

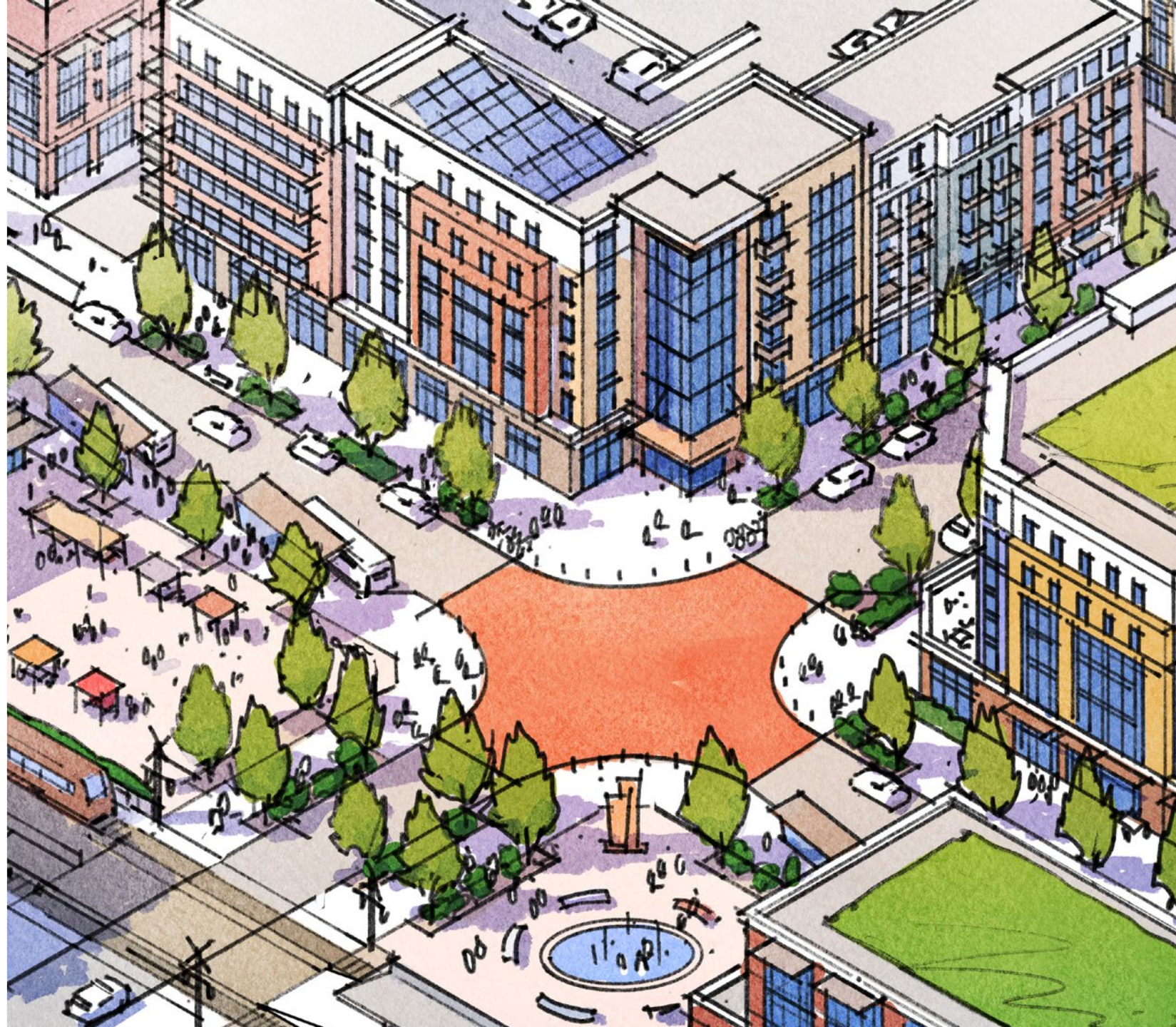
PLANNING COMMISSION MEETING #2 DESIGN TOOLS

Pomona Zoning Update

Draft Code Overview



August 9, 2023



TONIGHT'S MEETING

Section 1 Introduction

Section 2 7.26 Meeting Recap

Section 3 Form Rules

Section 4 Frontage Rules

Section 5 Site Rules

Section 6 Next Steps



SECTION 1

[Introduction]



UPCOMING PLANNING COMMISSION MEETING TOPIC

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
23	24	25	26	27	28	29
30	31	1	2	3	4	5
6	7	8	9	10	11	12
13	14	15	16	17	18	19
20	21	22	23	24	25	26
27	28	29	30	31	1	2

✓ Meeting 2 (7.26) Code Overview

✓ Meeting 2 (8.9) Design Tools (Form, Frontage + Site)

➔ **Meeting 3 (8.23) Use Tools and Decisions (Use + Admin)**



UPCOMING COMMUNITY MEETING TOPICS

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
30	31	1	2	3	4	5
6	7	8	9	10	11	12
13	14	15	16	17	18	19
20	21	22	23	24	25	26
27	28	29	30	31	1	2



SMALL BUSINESS #1 English	Tonight August 1, 2023	6:30pm	The Village Conference Center Entrance 4 1460 E. Holt Ave Pomona CA 91767
RESIDENTIAL #1 English/Spanish	Saturday, August 5, 2023	10am	Palomares Park Community Center 499 E Arrow Hwy Pomona, CA 91767
SMALL BUSINESS #2 Spanish	Tuesday, August 8, 2023	6:30pm	The Village Conference Center Entrance 4 1460 E. Holt Ave Pomona, CA 91767



SESSION	DATE	TIME	LOCATION
DESIGN #1 English/Spanish	Tuesday, August 15, 2023	6pm	DA Center for the Arts 252 S Main St D Pomona, CA 91766
USES #1 English/Spanish	Wednesday, August 16, 2023	6pm	Palomares Park Community Center 499 E Arrow Hwy, Pomona, CA 91767
RESIDENTIAL #2 English/Spanish	Saturday, August 19, 2023	10am	Philadelphia Elementary School 600 E Philadelphia St, Pomona, CA 91766



UPCOMING COMMUNITY MEETING TOPICS

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
30	31	1	2	3	4	5
6	7	8	9	10	11	12
13	14	15	16	17	18	19
20	21	22	23	24	25	26
27	28	29	30	31	1	2



SMALL BUSINESS English #1	Tonight August 1, 2023	6:30pm	The Village Conference Center Entrance 4 1460 E. Holt Ave Pomona CA 91767
RESIDENTIAL #1 English/Spanish	Saturday, August 5, 2023	10am	Palomares Park Community Center 499 E Arrow Hwy Pomona, CA 91767
SMALL BUSINESS Spanish #2	Tuesday, August 8, 2023	6:30pm	The Village Conference Center Entrance 4 1460 E. Holt Ave Pomona, CA 91767



DESIGN #1 English/Spanish	Tuesday, August 15, 2023	6pm	DA Center for the Arts 252 S Main St D Pomona, CA 91766
SESSION USES #1 English/Spanish	DATE Wednesday, August 16, 2023	TIME 6pm	LOCATION Palomares Park Community Center 499 E Arrow Hwy, Pomona, CA 91767
RESIDENTIAL #2 English/Spanish	Saturday, August 19, 2023	10am	Philadelphia Elementary School 600 E Philadelphia St, Pomona, CA 91766



UPCOMING COMMUNITY MEETING TOPICS

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
30	31	1	2	3	4	5
6	7	8	9	10	11	12
13	14	15	16	17	18	19
20	21	22	23	24	25	26
27	28	29	30	31	1	2



SMALL BUSINESS English #1	Tonight August 1, 2023	6:30pm	The Village Conference Center Entrance 4 1460 E. Holt Ave Pomona CA 91767
RESIDENTIAL #1 English/Spanish	Saturday, August 5, 2023	10am	Palomares Park Community Center 499 E Arrow Hwy Pomona, CA 91767
SMALL BUSINESS Spanish #2	Tuesday, August 8, 2023	6:30pm	The Village Conference Center Entrance 4 1460 E. Holt Ave Pomona, CA 91767



DESIGN #1 English/Spanish	Tuesday, August 15, 2023	6pm	DA Center for the Arts 252 S Main St D Pomona, CA 91766
USES #1 English/Spanish	Wednesday, August 16, 2023	6pm	Palomares Park Community Center 499 E Arrow Hwy, Pomona, CA 91767
SESSION RESIDENTIAL #2 English/Spanish	DATE Saturday, August 19, 2023	TIME 10am	LOCATION Philadelphia Elementary School 600 E Philadelphia St, Pomona, CA 91766



THE PUBLIC REVIEW DRAFT IS LIVE!



Appendix I City of Pomona Zoning & Development Code

DRAFT
July 24, 2023

Zoning Code Update | Pomona, CA

www.pomonaca.gov/codeupdate

CITY OF POMONA, CA

OUR CITY GOVERNMENT BUSINESS

Drafts

The public draft of the **Zoning & Development Code** includes a draft document and draft map.

If you are interested in a specific property, we recommend visiting the Map first, entering your address, identifying the zoning district, and then finding the content for that district in the Text. If you are generally interested in the zoning code, we recommend reviewing the Text first.

- **Zoning & Development Code Public Draft 1**
(released 10:19 AM, July 27, 2023)
 - [Zoning & Development Code Text](#)
(Note: this is a large 497-page PDF with graphics)
 - [Zoning Map](#)
(Note: this is an interactive, web-based GIS map)

Resources



THE PUBLIC REVIEW DRAFT IS LIVE!

Zoning Code Update | Pomona, CA

www.pomonaca.gov/codeupdate

CITY OF POMONA, CA

OUR CITY GOVERNMENT BUSINESS

Spanish

Drafts

The public draft of the **Zoning & Development Code** includes a draft document and draft map.

If you are interested in a specific property, we recommend visiting the Map first, entering your address, identifying the zoning district, and then finding the content for that district in the Text. If you are generally interested in the zoning code, we recommend reviewing the Text first.

- **Zoning & Development Code Public Draft 1**
(released 10:19 AM, July 27, 2023)
 - [Zoning & Development Code Text](#)
(Note: this is a large 497-page PDF with graphics)
 - [Zoning Map](#)
(Note: this is an interactive, web-based GIS map)

Resources

Zoning Code Update | Pomona, CA

www.pomona-utilities.maps.arcgis.com

ZONING CODE UPDATE DRAFT MAP AUGUST 2023



SECTION 2

[7.26 Meeting Recap]



RECAP

DOCUMENT CONTENTS

CONTENTS

Part 1. Introductory Provisions	1-1
Sec. 100. Legal Requirements	1-2
Sec. 110. Orientation	1-6
Part 2. Summary of Zoning Districts	2-1
Sec. 200. Zoning Districts	2-2
Part 3. Form	3-1
Part 3A. Form Introduction	3-3
Sec. 300. Orientation	3-4
Sec. 310. General Provisions	3-7
Part 3B. Form Modules	3-9
Sec. 320. House Form Modules	3-10
Sec. 330. Low-Rise Form Modules	3-16
Sec. 340. Mid-Rise Form Modules	3-22
Sec. 350. Special Form Modules	3-26
Part 3C. Form Rules	3-33
Sec. 360. Lot Size	3-34
Sec. 370. Coverage	3-36
Sec. 380. Amenity	3-41
Sec. 390. Building	3-44
Part 4. Frontage	4-1
Part 4A. Frontage Introduction	4-3
Sec. 400. Orientation	4-4
Sec. 410. General Provisions	4-5
Part 4B. Frontage Modules	4-11
Sec. 420. Neighborhood Yard Frontage Modules	4-12
Sec. 430. Multi-Unit Frontage Modules	4-16
Sec. 440. General Frontage Modules	4-18
Sec. 450. Shopfront Frontage Modules	4-22
Sec. 460. Special Frontage Modules	4-24

Part 4C. Frontage Rules	4-31
Sec. 470. Build-To	4-32
Sec. 480. Parking Location	4-43
Sec. 490. Landscaping	4-45
Sec. 4100. Transparency	4-52
Sec. 4110. Entrances	4-67
Sec. 4120. Ground Story	4-77
Part 5. Use	5-1
Part 5A. Use Introduction	5-3
Sec. 500. General Provisions	5-4
Part 5B. Use Modules	5-7
Sec. 510. Use Modules	5-8
Sec. 520. Allowed Uses	5-11
Part 5C. Use Rules	5-19
Sec. 530. Use Definitions	5-20
Sec. 540. Use Standards	5-45
Sec. 550. Accessory Uses and Structures	5-62
Sec. 560. Temporary Uses and Structures	5-69
Part 6. Site	6-1
Part 6A. Site Introduction	6-3
Sec. 600. General Provisions	6-4
Part 6B. Site Rules	6-7
Sec. 610. Parking & Access	6-8
Sec. 620. Landscaping & Screening	6-39
Sec. 630. Signs	6-67
Sec. 640. Environmental Protection	6-67
Part 7. Alternate Typologies	7-1
Part 7A. Alternate Typologies Introduction	7-3
Sec. 700. General Provisions	7-4
Part 7B. Alternate Typologies	7-7
Sec. 710. Open Lot	7-8
Sec. 720. Manufactured Housing Park	7-14
Part 7C. Alternate Typology Rules	7-19
Sec. 730. Alternate Typology Rules	7-20

Part 8. Historic Preservation, Specific Plans, & Overlay Districts ..	8-1
Sec. 800. Historic Preservation	8-2
Sec. 810. Specific Plans	8-34
Sec. 820. Overlay Districts	8-36
Part 9. Streets	9-1
Part 9A. Streets Introduction	9-3
Sec. 900. General Provisions	9-4
Part 9B. Street Types	9-5
Sec. 900. Street Type	9-6
Part 9C. Street Rules	9-9
Sec. 910. Street Types	9-10
Part 10. Division of Land	10-1
Sec. 1000. General Provisions	10-2
Sec. 1010. Subdivision Design Standards	10-4
Sec. 1020. Subdivision Map Standards	10-10
Part 11. Administration	11-1
Sec. 1100. Authority	11-4
Sec. 1110. Application Filing and Processing	11-8
Sec. 1120. Public Hearings	11-23
Sec. 1130. Appeals	11-26
Sec. 1140. Modification or Revocation by City	11-28
Sec. 1150. Performance Guarantees	11-32
Sec. 1160. Legislative Review	11-33
Sec. 1170. Discretionary Review	11-41
Sec. 1180. Administrative Review	11-51
Sec. 1190. Subdivision Review	11-54
Sec. 11100. Historic Preservation Review	11-55
Sec. 11110. Nonconformities	11-57
Sec. 11120. Violations and Enforcement	11-70
Part 12. General Rules	12-1
Sec. 1200. General Standards & Measurement	12-2



RECAP

DOCUMENT CONTENTS

July 26th
MEETING

CONTENTS

Part 1. Introductory Provisions	1-1
Sec. 100. Legal Requirements	1-2
Sec. 110. Orientation	1-6
Part 2. Summary of Zoning Districts	2-1
Sec. 200. Zoning Districts	2-2

Part 3. Form	3-1
Part. 3A. Form Introduction	3-3
Sec. 300. Orientation	3-4
Sec. 310. General Provisions	3-7
Part. 3B. Form Modules	3-9
Sec. 320. House Form Modules	3-10
Sec. 330. Low-Rise Form Modules	3-16
Sec. 340. Mid-Rise Form Modules	3-22
Sec. 350. Special Form Modules	3-26
Part. 3C. Form Rules	3-33
Sec. 360. Lot Size	3-34
Sec. 370. Coverage	3-36
Sec. 380. Amenity	3-41
Sec. 390. Building	3-44
Part 4. Frontage	4-1
Part. 4A. Frontage Introduction	4-3
Sec. 400. Orientation	4-4
Sec. 410. General Provisions	4-5
Part. 4B. Frontage Modules	4-11
Sec. 420. Neighborhood Yard Frontage Modules	4-12
Sec. 430. Multi-Unit Frontage Modules	4-16
Sec. 440. General Frontage Modules	4-18
Sec. 450. Shopfront Frontage Modules	4-22
Sec. 460. Special Frontage Modules	4-24

Part. 4C. Frontage Rules	4-31
Sec. 470. Build-To	4-32
Sec. 480. Parking Location	4-43
Sec. 490. Landscaping	4-45
Sec. 4100. Transparency	4-52
Sec. 4110. Entrances	4-67
Sec. 4120. Ground Story	4-77

Part 5. Use	5-1
Part. 5A. Use Introduction	5-3
Sec. 500. General Provisions	5-4
Part. 5B. Use Modules	5-7
Sec. 510. Use Modules	5-8
Sec. 520. Allowed Uses	5-11
Part. 5C. Use Rules	5-19
Sec. 530. Use Definitions	5-20
Sec. 540. Use Standards	5-45
Sec. 550. Accessory Uses and Structures	5-62
Sec. 560. Temporary Uses and Structures	5-69

Part 6. Site	6-1
Part. 6A. Site Introduction	6-3
Sec. 600. General Provisions	6-4
Part. 6B. Site Rules	6-7
Sec. 610. Parking & Access	6-8
Sec. 620. Landscaping & Screening	6-39
Sec. 630. Signs	6-67
Sec. 640. Environmental Protection	6-67

Part 7. Alternate Typologies	7-1
Part. 7A. Alternate Typologies Introduction	7-3
Sec. 700. General Provisions	7-4
Part. 7B. Alternate Typologies	7-7
Sec. 710. Open Lot	7-8
Sec. 720. Manufactured Housing Park	7-14
Part. 7C. Alternate Typology Rules	7-19
Sec. 730. Alternate Typology Rules	7-20

Part 8. Historic Preservation, Specific Plans, & Overlay Districts	8-1
Sec. 800. Historic Preservation	8-2
Sec. 810. Specific Plans	8-34
Sec. 820. Overlay Districts	8-36

Part 9. Streets	9-1
Part. 9A. Streets Introduction	9-3
Sec. 900. General Provisions	9-4
Part. 9B. Street Types	9-5
Sec. 900. Street Type	9-6
Part. 9C. Street Rules	9-9
Sec. 910. Street Types	9-10

Part 10. Division of Land	10-1
Sec. 1000. General Provisions	10-2
Sec. 1010. Subdivision Design Standards	10-4
Sec. 1020. Subdivision Map Standards	10-10

Part 11. Administration	11-1
Sec. 1100. Authority	11-4
Sec. 1110. Application Filing and Processing	11-8
Sec. 1120. Public Hearings	11-23
Sec. 1130. Appeals	11-26
Sec. 1140. Modification or Revocation by City	11-28
Sec. 1150. Performance Guarantees	11-32
Sec. 1160. Legislative Review	11-33
Sec. 1170. Discretionary Review	11-41
Sec. 1180. Administrative Review	11-51
Sec. 1190. Subdivision Review	11-54
Sec. 11100. Historic Preservation Review	11-55
Sec. 11110. Nonconformities	11-57
Sec. 11120. Violations and Enforcement	11-70

Part 12. General Rules	12-1
Sec. 1200. General Standards & Measurement	12-2



RECAP

DOCUMENT CONTENTS

TONIGHT'S MEETING

CONTENTS

Part 1. Introductory Provisions	1-1
Sec. 100. Legal Requirements	1-2
Sec. 110. Orientation	1-6
Part 2. Summary of Zoning Districts	2-1
Sec. 200. Zoning Districts	2-2
Part 3. Form	3-1
Part 3A. Form Introduction	3-3
Sec. 300. Orientation	3-4
Sec. 310. General Provisions	3-7
Part 3B. Form Modules	3-9
Sec. 320. House Form Modules	3-10
Sec. 330. Low-Rise Form Modules	3-16
Sec. 340. Mid-Rise Form Modules	3-22
Sec. 350. Special Form Modules	3-26
Part 3C. Form Rules	3-33
Sec. 360. Lot Size	3-34
Sec. 370. Coverage	3-36
Sec. 380. Amenity	3-41
Sec. 390. Building	3-44
Part 4. Frontage	4-1
Part 4A. Frontage Introduction	4-3
Sec. 400. Orientation	4-4
Sec. 410. General Provisions	4-5
Part 4B. Frontage Modules	4-11
Sec. 420. Neighborhood Yard Frontage Modules	4-12
Sec. 430. Multi-Unit Frontage Modules	4-16
Sec. 440. General Frontage Modules	4-18
Sec. 450. Shopfront Frontage Modules	4-22
Sec. 460. Special Frontage Modules	4-24

Part 4C. Frontage Rules	4-31
Sec. 470. Build-To	4-32
Sec. 480. Parking Location	4-43
Sec. 490. Landscaping	4-45
Sec. 4100. Transparency	4-52
Sec. 4110. Entrances	4-67
Sec. 4120. Ground Story	4-77

Part 5. Use	5-1
Part 5A. Use Introduction	5-3
Sec. 500. General Provisions	5-4
Part 5B. Use Modules	5-7
Sec. 510. Use Modules	5-8
Sec. 520. Allowed Uses	5-11
Part 5C. Use Rules	5-19
Sec. 530. Use Definitions	5-20
Sec. 540. Use Standards	5-45
Sec. 550. Accessory Uses and Structures	5-62
Sec. 560. Temporary Uses and Structures	5-69

Part 6. Site	6-1
Part 6A. Site Introduction	6-3
Sec. 600. General Provisions	6-4
Part 6B. Site Rules	6-7
Sec. 610. Parking & Access	6-8
Sec. 620. Landscaping & Screening	6-39
Sec. 630. Signs	6-67
Sec. 640. Environmental Protection	6-67

Part 7. Alternate Typologies	7-1
Part 7A. Alternate Typologies Introduction	7-3
Sec. 700. General Provisions	7-4
Part 7B. Alternate Typologies	7-7
Sec. 710. Open Lot	7-8
Sec. 720. Manufactured Housing Park	7-14
Part 7C. Alternate Typology Rules	7-19
Sec. 730. Alternate Typology Rules	7-20

Part 8. Historic Preservation, Specific Plans, & Overlay Districts ..	8-1
Sec. 800. Historic Preservation	8-2
Sec. 810. Specific Plans	8-34
Sec. 820. Overlay Districts	8-36

Part 9. Streets	9-1
Part 9A. Streets Introduction	9-3
Sec. 900. General Provisions	9-4
Part 9B. Street Types	9-5
Sec. 900. Street Type	9-6
Part 9C. Street Rules	9-9
Sec. 910. Street Types	9-10

Part 10. Division of Land	10-1
Sec. 1000. General Provisions	10-2
Sec. 1010. Subdivision Design Standards	10-4
Sec. 1020. Subdivision Map Standards	10-10

Part 11. Administration	11-1
Sec. 1100. Authority	11-4
Sec. 1110. Application Filing and Processing	11-8
Sec. 1120. Public Hearings	11-23
Sec. 1130. Appeals	11-26
Sec. 1140. Modification or Revocation by City	11-28
Sec. 1150. Performance Guarantees	11-32
Sec. 1160. Legislative Review	11-33
Sec. 1170. Discretionary Review	11-41
Sec. 1180. Administrative Review	11-51
Sec. 1190. Subdivision Review	11-54
Sec. 11100. Historic Preservation Review	11-55
Sec. 11110. Nonconformities	11-57
Sec. 11120. Violations and Enforcement	11-70

Part 12. General Rules	12-1
Sec. 1200. General Standards & Measurement	12-2



RECAP

DOCUMENT CONTENTS

August 23rd
MEETING

CONTENTS

Part 1. Introductory Provisions	1-1
Sec. 100. Legal Requirements.....	1-2
Sec. 110. Orientation.....	1-6
Part 2. Summary of Zoning Districts	2-1
Sec. 200. Zoning Districts.....	2-2
Part 3. Form	3-1
Part 3A. Form Introduction	3-3
Sec. 300. Orientation.....	3-4
Sec. 310. General Provisions.....	3-7
Part 3B. Form Modules	3-9
Sec. 320. House Form Modules.....	3-10
Sec. 330. Low-Rise Form Modules.....	3-16
Sec. 340. Mid-Rise Form Modules.....	3-22
Sec. 350. Special Form Modules.....	3-26
Part 3C. Form Rules	3-33
Sec. 360. Lot Size.....	3-34
Sec. 370. Coverage.....	3-36
Sec. 380. Amenity.....	3-41
Sec. 390. Building.....	3-44
Part 4. Frontage	4-1
Part 4A. Frontage Introduction	4-3
Sec. 400. Orientation.....	4-4
Sec. 410. General Provisions.....	4-5
Part 4B. Frontage Modules	4-11
Sec. 420. Neighborhood Yard Frontage Modules.....	4-12
Sec. 430. Multi-Unit Frontage Modules.....	4-16
Sec. 440. General Frontage Modules.....	4-18
Sec. 450. Shopfront Frontage Modules.....	4-22
Sec. 460. Special Frontage Modules.....	4-24

Part 4C. Frontage Rules	4-31
Sec. 470. Build-To.....	4-32
Sec. 480. Parking Location.....	4-43
Sec. 490. Landscaping.....	4-45
Sec. 4100. Transparency.....	4-52
Sec. 4110. Entrances.....	4-67
Sec. 4120. Ground Story.....	4-77

Part 5. Use	5-1
Part 5A. Use Introduction	5-3
Sec. 500. General Provisions.....	5-4
Part 5B. Use Modules	5-7
Sec. 510. Use Modules.....	5-8
Sec. 520. Allowed Uses.....	5-11
Part 5C. Use Rules	5-19
Sec. 530. Use Definitions.....	5-20
Sec. 540. Use Standards.....	5-45
Sec. 550. Accessory Uses and Structures.....	5-62
Sec. 560. Temporary Uses and Structures.....	5-69

Part 6. Site	6-1
Part 6A. Site Introduction	6-3
Sec. 600. General Provisions.....	6-4
Part 6B. Site Rules	6-7
Sec. 610. Parking & Access.....	6-8
Sec. 620. Landscaping & Screening.....	6-39
Sec. 630. Signs.....	6-67
Sec. 640. Environmental Protection.....	6-67

Part 7. Alternate Typologies	7-1
Part 7A. Alternate Typologies Introduction	7-3
Sec. 700. General Provisions.....	7-4
Part 7B. Alternate Typologies	7-7
Sec. 710. Open Lot.....	7-8
Sec. 720. Manufactured Housing Park.....	7-14
Part 7C. Alternate Typology Rules	7-19
Sec. 730. Alternate Typology Rules.....	7-20

Part 8. Historic Preservation, Specific Plans, & Overlay Districts	8-1
Sec. 800. Historic Preservation.....	8-2
Sec. 810. Specific Plans.....	8-34
Sec. 820. Overlay Districts.....	8-36

Part 9. Streets	9-1
Part 9A. Streets Introduction	9-3
Sec. 900. General Provisions.....	9-4
Part 9B. Street Types	9-5
Sec. 900. Street Type.....	9-6
Part 9C. Street Rules	9-9
Sec. 910. Street Types.....	9-10

Part 10. Division of Land	10-1
Sec. 1000. General Provisions.....	10-2
Sec. 1010. Subdivision Design Standards.....	10-4
Sec. 1020. Subdivision Map Standards.....	10-10

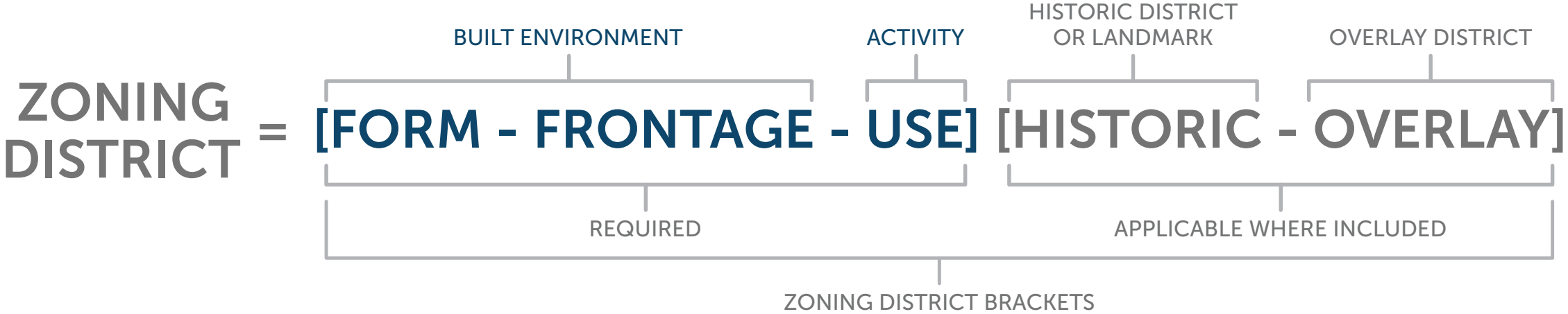
Part 11. Administration	11-1
Sec. 1100. Authority.....	11-4
Sec. 1110. Application Filing and Processing.....	11-8
Sec. 1120. Public Hearings.....	11-23
Sec. 1130. Appeals.....	11-26
Sec. 1140. Modification or Revocation by City.....	11-28
Sec. 1150. Performance Guarantees.....	11-32
Sec. 1160. Legislative Review.....	11-33
Sec. 1170. Discretionary Review.....	11-41
Sec. 1180. Administrative Review.....	11-51
Sec. 1190. Subdivision Review.....	11-54
Sec. 11100. Historic Preservation Review.....	11-55
Sec. 11110. Nonconformities.....	11-57
Sec. 11120. Violations and Enforcement.....	11-70

Part 12. General Rules	12-1
Sec. 1200. General Standards & Measurement.....	12-2



MODULAR ZONING SYSTEM

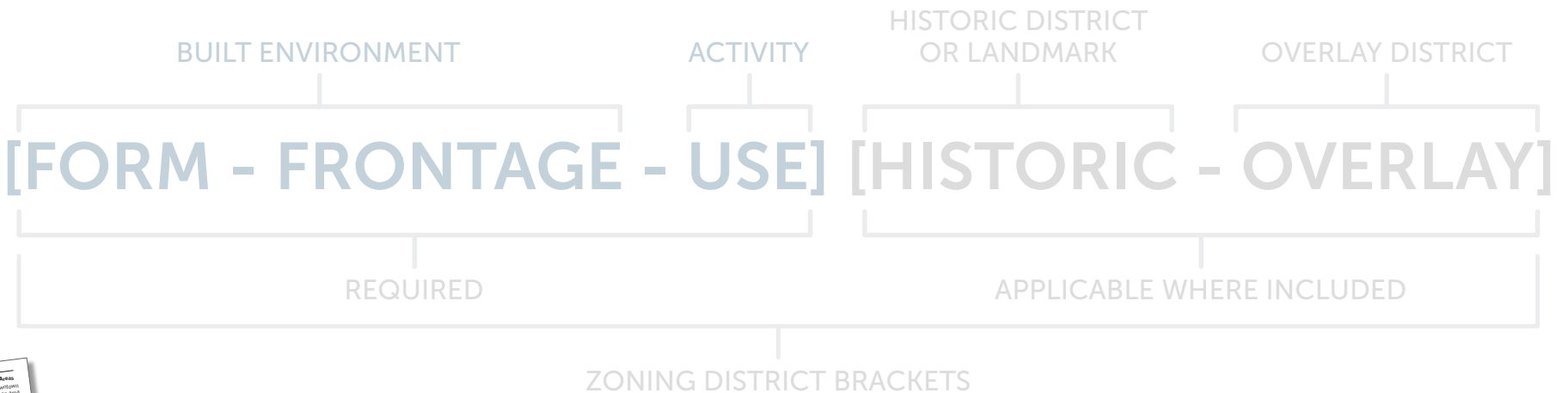
POMONA'S ZONING DISTRICTS



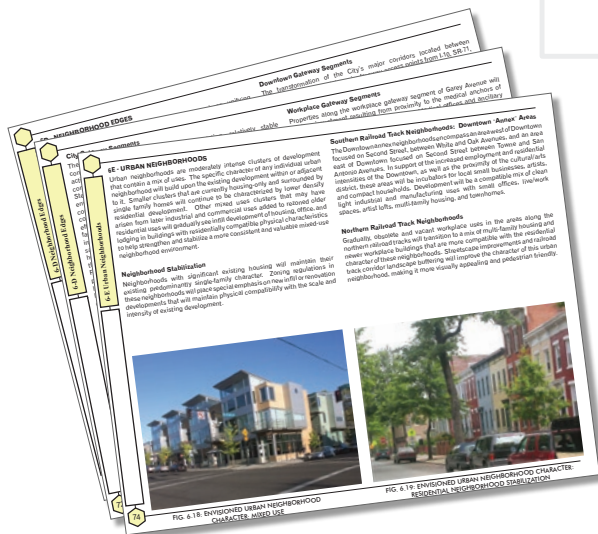
MODULAR ZONING SYSTEM

POMONA'S ZONING DISTRICTS

ZONING DISTRICT =



Name DIRECTLY ties back to the General Plan.



ZONING DISTRICTS NAMES

+ 8 TOTAL
zoning district
names



PART 2. SUMMARY OF ZONING DISTRICTS

Sec. 200. Zoning Districts.....	2-2
200.A. Zoning Districts Established.....	2-2
200.B. Residential Neighborhood Districts (RND).....	2-4
200.C. Neighborhood Edge Districts (NED).....	2-6
200.D. Urban Neighborhood Districts (UND).....	2-8
200.E. Activity Center Districts (ACD).....	2-10
200.F. Transit Oriented Districts (TOD).....	2-12
200.G. Workplace Districts (WD).....	2-14
200.H. Special Campus Districts (SCD).....	2-16
200.I. Parkland Districts (PLD).....	2-18

DRAFT July 24, 2023

Pomona, California | Zoning & Development Code

2-1

Part 2 | Summary of Zoning Districts

Sec. 200. Zoning Districts

200.A. Zoning Districts Established

In order to carry out the purposes and intent of this Zoning & Development Code, the following 32 zoning districts are established. These zoning districts do not include Specific Plans, historic designations, or overlay districts.

RESIDENTIAL NEIGHBORHOOD DISTRICTS (RND)

- RND1 Residential Neighborhood District 1
- RND2 Residential Neighborhood District 2
- RND3 Residential Neighborhood District 3
- RND4 Residential Neighborhood District 4
- RND5 Residential Neighborhood District 5

NEIGHBORHOOD EDGE DISTRICTS (NED)

- NED1 Neighborhood Edge District 1
- NED2 Neighborhood Edge District 2
- NED3 Neighborhood Edge District 3
- NED4 Neighborhood Edge District 4
- NED5 Neighborhood Edge District 5

URBAN NEIGHBORHOOD DISTRICTS (UND)

- UND1 Urban Neighborhood District 1
- UND2 Urban Neighborhood District 2
- UND3 Urban Neighborhood District 3

ACTIVITY CENTER DISTRICTS (ACD)

- ACD1 Activity Center District 1
- ACD2 Activity Center District 2
- ACD3 Activity Center District 3

TRANSIT ORIENTED DISTRICTS (TOD)

- TOD1 Transit Oriented District 1
- TOD2 Transit Oriented District 2
- TOD3 Transit Oriented District 3
- TOD4 Transit Oriented District 4
- TOD5 Transit Oriented District 5
- TOD6 Transit Oriented District 6

WORKPLACE DISTRICTS (WD)

- WD1 Workplace District 1
- WD2 Workplace District 2
- WD3 Workplace District 3
- WD4 Workplace District 4
- WD5 Workplace District 5

SPECIAL CAMPUS DISTRICTS (SCD)

- SCD1 Special Campus District 1
- SCD2 Special Campus District 2
- SCD3 Special Campus District 3

PARKLAND DISTRICTS (PLD)

- PLD1 Parkland District 1
- PLD2 Parkland District 2

2-2 Zoning & Development Code | Pomona, California

DRAFT July 24, 2023

ZONING DISTRICTS

VARIATIONS

+ 8 TOTAL
zoning district
names

+ 32 TOTAL
zoning district
variations

KEY

RESIDENTIAL NEIGHBORHOOD DISTRICTS	ACTIVITY CENTER DISTRICTS
RND1	ACD1
RND1-H	ACD1-H
RND1-H-T	ACD2
RND1-T	ACD2-H
RND2	ACD2-C
RND2-T	ACD3
RND3	
RND4	
RND5	
RND5-H	
RND5-H-T	
NEIGHBORHOOD EDGE DISTRICTS	TRANSIT ORIENTED DEVELOPMENT DISTRICTS
NED1	TOD1
NED1-H	TOD1-C
NED1-T	TOD1-H
NED2	TOD2
NED2-H	TOD2-H
NED3	TOD3
NED3-H	TOD3-H
NED3-T	TOD4
NED4	TOD5
NED4-H	TOD6
NED5	
NED5-H	
NED5-H-T	
NED5-T	
URBAN NEIGHBORHOOD DISTRICTS	WORKPLACE DISTRICTS
UND1	WD1
UND1-T	WD1-C
UND2	WD2
UND3	WD2-C
	WD3
	WD4
	WD5
PARKLAND DISTRICTS	
PLD1	
PLD1-H	
PLD1-H-T	
PLD1-T	
PLD2	
SPECIAL CAMPUS DISTRICTS	CITY BOUNDARY
SCD1	
SCD2-H	
SCD2-T	
SCD3	
SCD3-T	
SPECIFIC PLANS	
FWSP	
CDSP	
DTSP	
HWSP	
HCSP	
T1SP	
CHSP-C	
CHSP-H	
CHSP-C-T	
CHSP-H-T	
CHSP-T	
DTSP-H	
DTSP-T	
DTSP-H-T	

Districts are shaded based on population.
The most populated districts have the darkest shade.

Scale 1"=1000'

0 500 1000 2000

PART 2. SUMMARY OF ZONING DISTRICTS

Sec. 200. Zoning Districts.....	2-2
200.A. Zoning Districts Established.....	2-2
200.B. Residential Neighborhood Districts (RND).....	2-4
200.C. Neighborhood Edge Districts (NED).....	2-6
200.D. Urban Neighborhood Districts (UND).....	2-8
200.E. Activity Center Districts (ACD).....	2-10
200.F. Transit Oriented Districts (TOD).....	2-12
200.G. Workplace Districts (WD).....	2-14
200.H. Special Campus Districts (SCD).....	2-16
200.I. Parkland Districts (PLD).....	2-18

DRAFT July 24, 2023

Pomona, California | Zoning & Development Code

2-1

Part 2 | Summary of Zoning Districts

Sec. 200. Zoning Districts

200.A. Zoning Districts Established

In order to carry out the purposes and intent of this Zoning & Development Code, the following 32 zoning districts are established. These zoning districts do not include Specific Plans, historic designations, or overlay districts.

RESIDENTIAL NEIGHBORHOOD DISTRICTS (RND)	TRANSIT ORIENTED DISTRICTS (TOD)
RND1 Residential Neighborhood District 1	TOD1 Transit Oriented District 1
RND2 Residential Neighborhood District 2	TOD2 Transit Oriented District 2
RND3 Residential Neighborhood District 3	TOD3 Transit Oriented District 3
RND4 Residential Neighborhood District 4	TOD4 Transit Oriented District 4
RND5 Residential Neighborhood District 5	TOD5 Transit Oriented District 5
	TOD6 Transit Oriented District 6
NEIGHBORHOOD EDGE DISTRICTS (NED)	WORKPLACE DISTRICTS (WD)
NED1 Neighborhood Edge District 1	WD1 Workplace District 1
NED2 Neighborhood Edge District 2	WD2 Workplace District 2
NED3 Neighborhood Edge District 3	WD3 Workplace District 3
NED4 Neighborhood Edge District 4	WD4 Workplace District 4
NED5 Neighborhood Edge District 5	WD5 Workplace District 5
URBAN NEIGHBORHOOD DISTRICTS (UND)	SPECIAL CAMPUS DISTRICTS (SCD)
UND1 Urban Neighborhood District 1	SCD1 Special Campus District 1
UND2 Urban Neighborhood District 2	SCD2 Special Campus District 2
UND3 Urban Neighborhood District 3	SCD3 Special Campus District 3
ACTIVITY CENTER DISTRICTS (ACD)	PARKLAND DISTRICTS (PLD)
ACD1 Activity Center District 1	PLD1 Parkland District 1
ACD2 Activity Center District 2	PLD2 Parkland District 2
ACD3 Activity Center District 3	

2-2 Zoning & Development Code | Pomona, California

DRAFT July 24, 2023

SECTION 3

[Form Rules]



FORM RULES

PART 3C OF THE CODE

CONTENTS

Part 1. Introductory Provisions.....	1-1
Sec. 100. Legal Requirements.....	1-2
Sec. 110. Orientation.....	1-6
Part 2. Summary of Zoning Districts.....	2-1
Sec. 200. Zoning Districts.....	2-2
Part 3. Form.....	3-1
Part. 3A. Form Introduction.....	3-3
Sec. 300. Orientation.....	3-4
Sec. 310. General Provisions.....	3-7
Part. 3B. Form Modules.....	3-9
Sec. 320. House Form Modules.....	3-10
Sec. 330. Low-Rise Form Modules.....	3-16
Sec. 340. Mid-Rise Form Modules.....	3-22
Sec. 350. Special Form Modules.....	3-26
Part. 3C. Form Rules.....	3-33
Sec. 360. Lot Size.....	3-34
Sec. 370. Coverage.....	3-36
Sec. 380. Amenity.....	3-41
Sec. 390. Building.....	3-44
Part 4. Frontage.....	4-1
Part. 4A. Frontage Introduction.....	4-3
Sec. 400. Orientation.....	4-4
Sec. 410. General Provisions.....	4-5
Part. 4B. Frontage Modules.....	4-11
Sec. 420. Neighborhood Yard Frontage Modules.....	4-12
Sec. 430. Multi-Unit Frontage Modules.....	4-16
Sec. 440. General Frontage Modules.....	4-18
Sec. 450. Shopfront Frontage Modules.....	4-22
Sec. 460. Special Frontage Modules.....	4-24

DRAFT July 24, 2023

Development Code i

Code Contents

Part 3 | Form

PART. 3C. FORM RULES

Sec. 360. Lot Size.....	3-34
360.A. Lot Area.....	3-34
360.B. Lot Width.....	3-35
Sec. 370. Coverage.....	3-36
370.A. Impervious Coverage.....	3-36
370.B. Building Coverage.....	3-37
370.C. Building Setbacks.....	3-39
Sec. 380. Amenity.....	3-41
380.A. Outdoor Amenity Space.....	3-41
380.B. Outdoor Amenity Space Design Standards.....	3-42
Sec. 390. Building.....	3-44
390.A. Building Height.....	3-44
390.B. Building Width.....	3-49
390.C. Building Depth.....	3-52

DRAFT July 24, 2023

Development Code 3-33

Rules Contents



FORM RULES

PART 3C OF THE CODE

Part 3 | Form

PART. 3C.

FORM RULES

Sec. 360. Lot Size

360.A. Lot Area

360.B. Lot Width

Sec. 370. Coverage

370.A. Impervious Coverage

370.B. Building Coverage

370.C. Building Setbacks

Sec. 380. Amenity

380.A. Outdoor Amenity Space

380.B. Outdoor Amenity Space Design Standards

Sec. 390. Building

390.A. Building Height

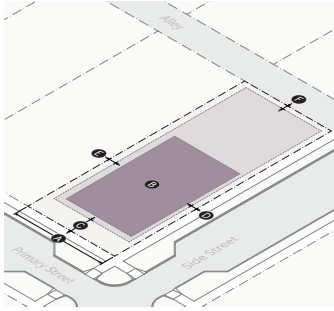
390.B. Building Width

390.C. Building Depth

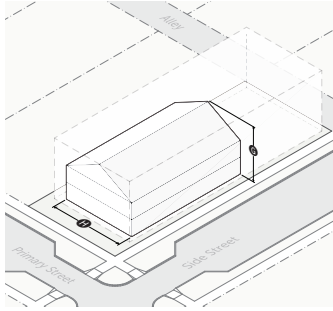
Part 3 | Form

320.C. House Medium 1 (HM1)

1. BUILDING PLACEMENT



2. BUILDING FORM



LOT SIZE

Lot Area (min)	n/a
Lot Width	n/a
Front access (min)	45'
Side/alley access (min)	30'
COVERAGE	Sec. 370.
Impervious coverage (max)	75%
Building coverage (max)	40%
Building setbacks	
Primary street lot line (min)	15'
Side street lot line (min)	5'
Side lot line (min)	5'
Rear lot line (min)	10'
Alley setbacks	
Alley lot line (min)	3' or 20'
Alley centerline (min)	13' or 30'
AMENITY	Sec. 380.
Outdoor amenity space (min)	n/a

BUILDING

Building height (max stories/feet)	2.5/32'
Building width (max)	60'
Building break (min)	n/a
Building depth (max)	n/a
FENCES & WALLS	Sec. 620.E.
Front yard type	See Frontage Module
Side/rear yard type	Type VI
REQUIRED PARKING	Sec. 610.C.
Residential	
1-3 dwelling units (min)	Not required
4+ dwelling units (min)	1 parking space per dwelling unit required after 3rd dwelling unit
Nonresidential	
<15,000 square feet (min)	Not required
≥15,000 square feet (min)	Parking study required

Part 3 | Form

Sec. 360. Lot Size

360.A. Lot Area

The total area within the boundaries of a lot.

1. Intent

To ensure that newly established lots are consistent in size with surrounding lots.

2. Applicability

Minimum lot area requirements apply to all lots.

3. Standards

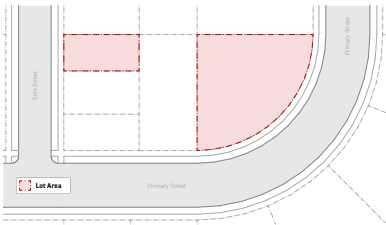
a. No lot may have an area less than the minimum specified in the applied Form Module (Part 3B).

b. For the purpose of meeting minimum lot size standards, multiple lots may be grouped together as a lot when a lot tie affidavit is filed and approved by the Department of Development Services.

4. Measurement

a. Lot area is measured as the total area within the boundary of a lot, measured horizontally.

b. Lot area includes all portions of a lot allocated for required easements.



5. Relief

a. A reduction in required lot area of 10% or less may be requested in accordance with Sec. 13.X. (Adjustments).

b. A reduction in required lot area may be requested as a variance in accordance with Sec. 13.X. (Variance).

DRAFT July 24, 2023

Development Code

3-33

DRAFT July 24, 2023

Development Code

3-13

DRAFT July 24, 2023


Zoning & Development Code | Pomona, California

DRAFT July 24, 2023

Rules Contents

Module Table

Rule



STUDIO

8 | 9 | 2023

FORM RULES

PART 3C OF THE CODE

Part 3 | Form

PART. 3C.

FORM RULES

Sec. 360. Lot Size 3-34

360.A. Lot Area 3-34

360.B. Lot Width 3-35

Sec. 370. Coverage 3-36

370.A. Impervious Coverage 3-36

370.B. Building Coverage 3-37

370.C. Building Setbacks 3-39

Sec. 380. Amenity 3-41

380.A. Outdoor Amenity Space 3-41

380.B. Outdoor Amenity Space Design Standards 3-42

Sec. 390. Building 3-44

390.A. Building Height 3-44

390.B. Building Width 3-49

390.C. Building Depth 3-52

Part 3 | Form

320.C. House Medium 1 (HM1)

1. BUILDING PLACEMENT

LOT SIZE	Sec. 360.
Lot Area (min)	n/a
A Lot Width	
Front access (min)	45'
Side/alley access (min)	30'
COVERAGE	Sec. 370.
Impervious coverage (max)	75%
B Building coverage (max)	40%
Building setbacks	
C Primary street lot line (min)	15'
D Side street lot line (min)	5'
E Side lot line (min)	5'
Rear lot line (min)	10'
Alley setbacks	
F Alley lot line (min)	3' or 20'
Alley centerline (min)	13' or 30'
AMENITY	Sec. 380.
Outdoor amenity space (min)	n/a

2. BUILDING FORM

BUILDING	Sec. 390.
G Building height (max stories/feet)	2.5/32'
H Building width (max)	60'
Building break (min)	n/a
I Building depth (max)	n/a
FENCES & WALLS	Sec. 620.E.
Front yard type	See Frontage Module
Side/rear yard type	Type VI
REQUIRED PARKING	Sec. 610.C.
Residential	
1-3 dwelling units (min)	Not required
4+ dwelling units (min)	1 parking space per dwelling unit required after 3rd dwelling unit
Nonresidential	
<15,000 square feet (min)	Not required
≥15,000 square feet (min)	Parking study required

Part 3 | Form

Sec. 370. Coverage

370.A. Impervious Coverage

The percentage of lot area that is covered by buildings, structures and impervious pavement.

1. Intent

To ensure that the amount of impervious ground coverage on a lot is limited to minimize stormwater runoff during extreme flooding events and improve the overall environmental health of the City.

2. Applicability

The maximum impervious coverage requirements apply to all lots.

3. Standards

A lot must have no more than the maximum impervious coverage specified by the applied Form Module (Part 3B).

4. Measurement

a. Impervious coverage is calculated by dividing the cumulative area of all impervious surfaces by the lot area, and is represented as a percentage of the lot area.

b. Impervious surfaces, for the purpose of impervious coverage calculation include, but are not limited to, the following:

1. Roads;

2. Buildings, sheds, and similar structures;

3. Flatwork including concrete slabs, sidewalks, patios, parking areas, pool coping and driveways;

4. Mechanical equipment;

5. Impermeable construction covering the natural land surface; and

6. For an uncovered wood deck that has drainage spaces between the deck boards and that is located over a pervious surface, 50% of the horizontal area of the deck.

DRAFT July 24, 2023

Development Code 3-33

DRAFT July 24, 2023

Development Code 3-13

3-36 Zoning & Development Code | Pomona, California

DRAFT July 24, 2023

Rules Contents

Module Table

Rule

STUDIO 8 | 9 | 2023

FORM RULES

PART 3C OF THE CODE

Part 3 | Form

PART. 3C. FORM RULES

Sec. 360. Lot Size 3-34

360.A. Lot Area 3-34

360.B. Lot Width 3-35

Sec. 370. Coverage 3-36

370.A. Impervious Coverage 3-36

370.B. Building Coverage 3-37

370.C. Building Setbacks 3-39

Sec. 380. Amenity 3-41

380.A. Outdoor Amenity Space 3-41

380.B. Outdoor Amenity Space Design Standards 3-42

Sec. 390. Building 3-44

390.A. Building Height 3-44

390.B. Building Width 3-49

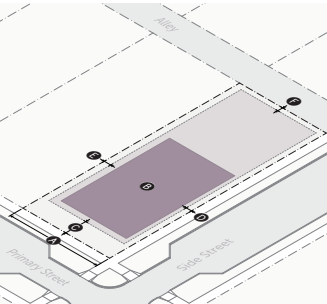
390.C. Building Depth 3-52

DRAFT July 24, 2023 Development Code 3-33

Part 3 | Form

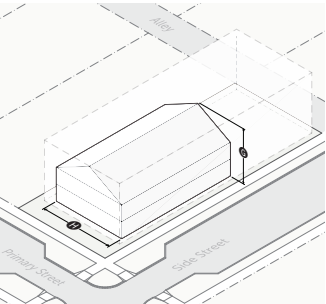
320.C. House Medium 1 (HM1)

1. BUILDING PLACEMENT



LOT SIZE	Sec. 360.
Lot Area (min)	n/a
A Lot Width	
Front access (min)	45'
Side/alley access (min)	30'
COVERAGE	Sec. 370.
Impervious coverage (max)	75%
B Building coverage (max)	40%
Building setbacks	
C Primary street lot line (min)	15'
D Side street lot line (min)	5'
E Side lot line (min)	5'
Rear lot line (min)	10'
Alley setbacks	
F Alley lot line (min)	3' or 20'
Alley centerline (min)	13' or 30'
AMENITY	Sec. 380.
Outdoor amenity space (min)	n/a

2. BUILDING FORM



BUILDING	Sec. 390.
G Building height (max stories/feet)	2.5/32'
H Building width (max)	60'
Building break (min)	n/a
I Building depth (max)	n/a
FENCES & WALLS	Sec. 620.E.
Front yard type	See Frontage Module
Side/rear yard type	Type VI
REQUIRED PARKING	Sec. 610.C.
Residential	
1-3 dwelling units (min)	Not required
4+ dwelling units (min)	1 parking space per dwelling unit required after 3rd dwelling unit
Nonresidential	
<15,000 square feet (min)	Not required
≥15,000 square feet (min)	Parking study required

DRAFT July 24, 2023 Development Code 3-13

Part 3 | Form

6. Relief

a. A reduction in required setback of 10% or less may be requested in accordance with Sec. 13.X (*Adjustments*), provided the resulting setback is at least 3 feet.

b. A setback reduction may be requested as a variance in accordance with Sec. 13.X. (*Variance*).

Sec. 380. Amenity

380.A. Outdoor Amenity Space

An area on a lot designated to be used for active or passive recreation.

1. Intent

To help provide adequate recreation and open space areas for residents and tenants, and to ensure such spaces are accessible, usable, and safe to persons with varying abilities and ages.

2. Applicability

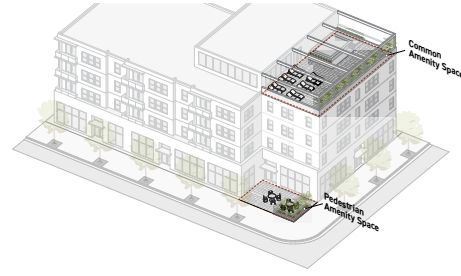
a. The outdoor amenity space requirements apply to all lots unless specified as "n/a" by the Form Module (*Part 3B.*).

b. Where the calculation of outdoor amenity space requires less than 400 square feet, no outdoor amenity space is required.

3. Standards

a. The cumulative area of outdoor amenity space provided on a lot cannot be less than required by the zoning district.

b. Required outdoor amenity space must meet the design standards in Sec. 3C.380.B. (*Outdoor Amenity Space Design Standards*).



DRAFT July 24, 2023 California | Zoning & Development Code 3-41

Rules Contents

Module Table

Rule



FORM RULES

PART 3C

Part 3 | Form

PART. 3C.

FORM RULES

Sec. 360. Lot Size 3-34

360.A. Lot Area 3-34

360.B. Lot Width 3-35

Sec. 370. Coverage 3-36

370.A. Impervious Coverage 3-36

370.B. Building Coverage 3-37

370.C. Building Setbacks 3-39

Sec. 380. Amenity 3-41

380.A. Outdoor Amenity Space 3-41

380.B. Outdoor Amenity Space Design Standards 3-42

Sec. 390. Building 3-44

390.A. Building Height 3-44

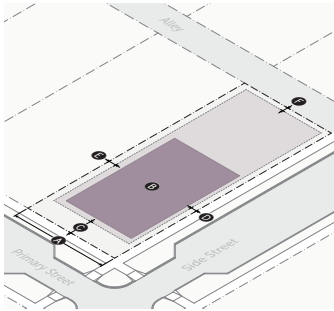
390.B. Building Width 3-49

390.C. Building Depth 3-52

Part 3 | Form

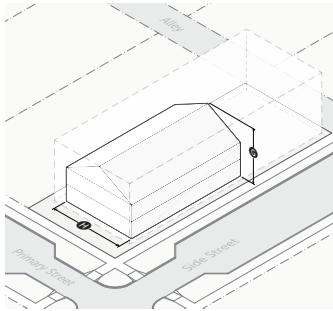
320.C. House Medium 1 (HM1)

1. BUILDING PLACEMENT



LOT SIZE	
Lot Area (min)	n/a
A Lot Width	
Front access (min)	45'
Side/alley access (min)	30'
COVERAGE	
Impervious coverage (max)	75%
B Building coverage (max)	40%
Building setbacks	
C Primary street lot line (min)	15'
D Side street lot line (min)	5'
E Side lot line (min)	5'
Rear lot line (min)	10'
Alley setbacks	
F Alley lot line (min)	3' or 20'
Alley centerline (min)	13' or 30'
AMENITY	
Outdoor amenity space (min)	n/a

2. BUILDING FORM



BUILDING	
G Building height (max stories/feet)	4 or 12'
H Building width (max)	60'
Building break (min)	n/a
I Building depth (max)	n/a
FENCES & WALLS	
Front yard type	See Frontage Module
Side/rear yard type	Type VI
REQUIRED PARKING	
Residential	
1-3 dwelling units (min)	Not required
4+ dwelling units (min)	1 parking space per dwelling unit required after 3rd dwelling unit
Nonresidential	
<15,000 square feet (min)	Not required
≥15,000 square feet (min)	Parking study required

Part 3 | Form

5. Relief

a. A change of up to 10% from an amenity design dimensional standard may be requested in accordance with Sec. 13.X (Adjustments).

b. A change beyond 10% may be requested as a variance in accordance with Sec. 13.X. (Variance).

Sec. 390. Building

390.A. Building Height

The vertical dimension of a building or structure measured from average grade in feet and stories.

1. Intent

To provide adequate light, air, safety, and to protect the character of an area and the interests of the general public.

2. Applicability

The height limitations apply to all lots.

3. Standards

No building, portion of a building or structure can exceed the maximum height in number of feet or stories allowed in the zoning district, unless listed as an exception in Sec. 3C.390.A.5. (Exceptions).

4. Measurement

a. Height in Feet

Height in feet is the number of feet from average grade to:

1. The mid-point of the roof, for a building with a roof having a pitch greater than 4:12;

2. The top of the roof deck, for a building with roof having a pitch of 4:12 and less; and

3. The topmost point of the structure, for all other structures.

DRAFT July 24, 2023

Development Code

3-33

DRAFT July 24, 2023

Development Code

3-13

3-44 Zoning & Development Code | Pomona, California

DRAFT July 24, 2023

Rules Contents

Module Table

Rule

8 | 9 | 2023

FORM RULES

PART 3C OF THE CODE

Part 3 | Form

Part 3 | Form

Part 3 | Form

PART 3C.
FORM RULES

Sec. 360. Lot Size

360.A. Lot Area

360.B. Lot Width

Sec. 370. Coverage

370.A. Impervious Coverage

370.B. Building Coverage

370.C. Building Setbacks

Sec. 380. Amenity

380.A. Outdoor Amenity Space

380.B. Outdoor Amenity Space Design Standards

Sec. 390. Building

390.A. Building Height

390.B. Building Width

390.C. Building Depth

CONSISTENT
ORDER BETWEEN
TABLES + RULES

Side street lot line (min)	5'	Residential	
Side lot line (min)	5'	1-3 dwelling units (min)	Not required
Rear lot line (min)	10'		
Alley setbacks		4+ dwelling units (min)	1 parking space per dwelling unit required after 3rd dwelling unit
Alley lot line (min)	3' or 20'	Nonresidential	
Alley centerline (min)	13' or 30'	<15,000 square feet (min)	Not required
AMENITY	Sec. 380.	≥15,000 square feet (min)	Parking study required
Outdoor amenity space (min)	n/a		

5. Relief

a. A reduction in required lot area of 10% or less may be requested in accordance with Sec. 13.X. (Adjustments).

b. A reduction in required lot area may be requested as a variance in accordance with Sec. 13.X. (Variance).

DRAFT July 24, 2023

Development Code 3-33

DRAFT July 24, 2023

Development Code 3-13

3-34 Zoning & Development Code | Pomona, California

DRAFT July 24, 2023

Rules Contents

Module Table

Rule

STUDIO 8 | 9 | 2023

FORM RULES

PART 3C OF THE CODE

PART 3C.
FORM RULES

Sec. 360. Lot Size

360.A. Lot Area
360.B. Lot Width
Sec. 370. Coverage
370.A. Impervious Coverage
370.B. Building Coverage
370.C. Building Setbacks
Sec. 380. Amenity
380.A. Outdoor Amenity Space
380.B. Outdoor Amenity Space Design Standards
Sec. 390. Building
390.A. Building Height
390.B. Building Width
390.C. Building Depth

320.C. House Medium 1 (HM1)

1. BUILDING PLACEMENT

2. BUILDING FORM

Sec. 360. Lot Size
360.A. Lot Area

ACROSS FORM + FRONTAGE MODULES

Impervious Coverage (max)	75%
Building coverage (max)	40%
Building setbacks	
Primary street lot line (min)	15'
Side street lot line (min)	5'
Side lot line (min)	5'
Rear lot line (min)	10'
Alley setbacks	
Alley lot line (min)	3' or 20'
Alley centerline (min)	13' or 30'
AMENITY	Sec. 380.
Outdoor amenity space (min)	n/a

FENCES & WALLS	
Front yard type	See Frontage Module
Side/rear yard type	Type VI
REQUIRED PARKING	
Residential	
1-3 dwelling units (min)	Not required
4+ dwelling units (min)	1 parking space per dwelling unit required after 3rd dwelling unit
Nonresidential	
<15,000 square feet (min)	Not required
≥15,000 square feet (min)	Parking study required

5. Relief

- A reduction in required lot area of 10% or less may be requested in accordance with Sec. 13.X. (Adjustments).
- A reduction in required lot area may be requested as a variance in accordance with Sec. 13.X. (Variance).

Rules Contents

Module Table

Rule



FORM RULES

APPLICABLE RULES BASED ON PROJECT

Refer to Project Activity Tables

Sec. 310. General Provisions

310.A. Form Intent

The intent of Part 3 is to regulate the placement, scale, and intensity of buildings and structures on a lot in order to ensure building forms are compatible with their context and promote projects that support community goals.

310.B. Form Applicability

1. General

All projects filed after the effective date of this Zoning & Development Code must comply with the Form Module standards in Part 3, as further specified below. For vested rights, see Sec. 13.X (Vested Rights), and for continuance of existing development, see Sec. 13.X (Continuance of Existing Development).

2. Project Activities

a. Categories of Form rules apply to a project based on what types of project activities are proposed, as shown in the table below. Typically, more than one project activity will apply to a proposed project (for example, an addition that expands an existing use includes both new construction and a use modification).

Form Rule Categories		Project Activities						
		New Construction	Addition	Site Modification	Facade Modification	Change of Use	Renovation	Maintenance & Repair
Sec. 360.	Lot Size	●	○	●	○	○	○	○
Sec. 370.	Coverage	●	○	○	○	○	○	○
Sec. 380.	Amenity	●	●	○	○	○	○	○
Sec. 390.	Building	●	○	○	○	○	○	○
Sec. 620.E.	Fences & Walls	●	○	○	○	○	○	○
Sec. 610.C.	Required Parking	●	○	○	○	○	○	○

● = Standards may apply ○ = Standards are not applicable

b. Project activities are defined in Sec. 1400.X (Project Activities).

Sec. 410. General Provisions

410.A. Frontage Intent

Frontage Modules regulate the portions of a lot and exterior building facades that impact the public realm to ensure that projects respond to the public realm appropriately. Modules range from minimal standards for Park Frontages to more robust standards for Shopfront Frontages which require projects to support a high-quality public realm that is active, comfortable, safe, and visually interesting, with strong connections between the public realm and uses inside buildings.

410.B. Frontage Applicability

1. Project Applicability

All projects filed after the effective date of this Zoning & Development Code must comply with the Frontage Module standards and rules in Part 4, as further specified below. For vested rights, see Sec. XX (Vested Rights), and for continuance of existing development, see Sec. 13.X (Continuance of Existing Development).

2. Project Activities

a. Categories of Frontage rules apply to a project based on what types of project activities are proposed, as shown in the table below. Typically, more than one project activity will apply to a proposed project (for example, a street-facing addition concealing a portion of an existing building facade includes both new construction and a facade modification).

b. For all Frontage Modules, Frontage rule categories apply to project activities as shown in the table below:

Frontage Rule Categories		Project Activities						
		New Construction	Addition	Site Modification	Facade Modification	Change of Use	Renovation	Maintenance & Repair
Sec. 470.	Build-To	●	●	○	○	○	○	○
Sec. 480.	Parking Location	●	●	○	○	○	○	○
Sec. 490.	Landscaping	●	●	○	○	○	○	○
Sec. 4100.	Transparency	●	○	○	○	○	○	○
Sec. 4110.	Entrances	●	○	○	○	○	○	○
Sec. 4120.	Ground Story	●	○	○	○	○	○	○

● = Standards may apply ○ = Standards are not applicable

c. Project activities are defined in Sec. 1400.X (Project Activities).

Part 5 | Use

Sec. 500. General Provisions

500.A. Use Intent

The intent of Part 5 is to establish the Use Modules, use standards, and use definitions in order to regulate the activities on a lot, and to mitigate any potential impacts within a lot and on surrounding property as a result of those activities.

500.B. Use Applicability

1. General

a. Most lots, operations, and facilities will contain more than 1 use. Any combination of uses permitted by the Use Module will be allowed unless specified within the use standards of an eligible Alternate Typology (Sec. XX).

b. All projects filed after the effective date of this Zoning & Development Code must comply with the Use Module standards and all other provisions in Part 5, as further specified below. For vested rights, see Sec. XX (Vested Rights), and for continuance of existing development, see Sec. XX (Continuance of Existing Development).

2. Project Activities

a. Categories of use rules apply to a project based on what types of project activities are proposed, as shown in the table below. Typically, more than one project activity will apply to a proposed project (for example, an addition will also include a use modification).

Use Rule Categories		Project Activities						
		New Construction	Addition	Site Modification	Facade Modification	Change of Use	Renovation	Maintenance & Repair
Sec. 520.	Allowed Uses	●	●	○	○	○	○	○
Sec. 530.	Use Definitions	●	●	○	○	○	○	○
Sec. 540.	Use Standards	●	●	○	○	○	○	○
Sec. 550.	Accessory Uses and Structures	●	○	○	○	○	○	○

● = Standards may apply ○ = Standards are not applicable

b. Project activities are defined in Sec. 1400.X (Project Activities).

2. Project Activities

Categories of Site rules apply to a project based on what types of project activities are proposed, as shown in the table below. Typically, more than one project activity will apply to a proposed project (for example, an addition that expands an existing use includes both new construction and a use modification).

Site Rule Categories		Project Activities						
		New Construction	Addition	Site Modification	Facade Modification	Change of Use	Renovation	Maintenance & Repair
Sec. 610.A.	Vehicle Access	●	○	○	○	○	○	○
Sec. 610.B.	Pedestrian Access	●	○	○	○	○	○	○
Sec. 610.C.	Automobile Parking	●	○	○	○	○	○	○
Sec. 610.D.	Motor Vehicle Use Areas	●	○	○	○	○	○	○
Sec. 610.E.	Bicycle Parking	●	○	○	○	○	○	○
Sec. 620.A.	Parking Lots	●	○	○	○	○	○	○
Sec. 620.A.	Transition Buffers	●	○	○	○	○	○	○
Sec. 620.C.	Frontage Screens	●	○	○	○	○	○	○
Sec. 620.D.	Structural Screens	●	○	○	○	○	○	○
Sec. 620.E.	Fence & Wall Standards	●	○	○	○	○	○	○
Sec. 620.F.	Planting Standards	●	○	○	○	○	○	○
Sec. 620.G.	Retaining Walls	●	○	○	○	○	○	○
Sec. 630.	Signs	●	○	○	○	○	○	○
Sec. 640.A.	Outdoor Lighting	●	○	○	○	○	○	○
Sec. 640.B.	Recycling and Solid Waste Disposal	●	○	○	○	○	○	○
Sec. 640.C.	Floodplains	●	○	○	○	○	○	○
Sec. 640.D.	Operational Performance Standards	●	○	○	○	○	○	○

● = Standards may apply ○ = Standards are not applicable

a. Project activities are defined in Sec. 1400.X (Project Activities).

b. Where a category of Site rules is listed as generally applicable in the table above, the project activity must meet all applicable Site standards within the Section. This general applicability may be further specified for each standard in the applicability provisions for each Site standard. Project applicability may also be modified by Sec. XX (Nonconformities). Where a category of Site rules is listed as not applicable in the table above, no standards from that Site rule category apply to the project activity.

DRAFT July 24, 2023

Form Rules

Development Code 3-7

DRAFT July 24, 2023

Frontage Rules

Development Code 4-5

DRAFT July 24, 2023

Use Rules

DRAFT July 24, 2023

DRAFT July 24, 2023

Site Rules

Development Code 6-5



Example: Home Addition

[illegible]

FORM RULES

APPLICABLE RULES BASED ON PROJECT

Refer to Project Activity Tables

PROJECT ACTIVITIES DEFINED IN PART 12

Sec. 310. General Provisions

310.A. Form Intent

The intent of Part 3 is to regulate the placement, scale, and intensity of buildings and structures on a lot in order to ensure building forms are compatible with their context and promote projects that support community goals.

310.B. Form Applicability

- General

All projects filed after the effective date of this Zoning & Development Code shall conform to the Form Module standards in Part 3, as further specified below. For vested rights (Vested Rights), and for continuance of existing development, see Sec. 1400.X (Project Activities).
- Project Activities

a. Categories of Form rules apply to a project based on what types of project activities are proposed, as shown in the table below. Typically, more than one project activity will apply to a proposed project (for example, an addition that expands an existing building and a use modification).

Form Rule Categories	New Construction	Addition	Site Modification
Sec. 360. Lot Size	●	○	●
Sec. 370. Coverage	●	●	○
Sec. 380. Amenity	●	●	○
Sec. 390. Building	●	●	○
Sec. 620.E. Fences & Walls	●	●	○
Sec. 630.C. Required Parking	●	●	○

● = Standards may apply ○ = Standards are not applicable

b. Project activities are defined in Sec. 1400.X (Project Activities).

Sec. 410. General Provisions

410.A. Frontage Intent

Frontage Modules regulate the portions of a lot and exterior building facades that impact the public realm to ensure that projects respond to the public realm appropriately. Modules range from minimal standards for Park Frontages to more robust standards for Shopfront Frontages which require projects to support a high-quality public realm that is active, comfortable, safe, and visually interesting, with strong connections between the public realm and uses inside buildings.

Sec. 500. General Provisions

500.A. Use Intent

The intent of Part 5 is to establish the Use Modules, use standards, and use definitions in order to regulate the activities on a lot, and to mitigate any potential impacts within a lot and on surrounding property as a result of those activities.

500.B. Use Applicability

2. Project Activities

Categories of Site rules apply to a project based on what types of project activities are proposed, as shown in the table below. Typically, more than one project activity will apply to a proposed project (for example, an addition that expands an existing use includes both new construction and a use modification).

	New Construction	Addition	Site Modification	Facade Modification	Change of Use	Renovation	Maintenance & Repair
Categories							
Vehicle Access	●	○	○	○	○	○	○
Pedestrian Access	●	○	○	○	○	○	○
Mobile Parking	●	○	○	○	○	○	○
Vehicle Use Areas	●	○	○	○	○	○	○
Vehicle Parking	●	○	○	○	○	○	○
Driveway Lots	●	○	○	○	○	○	○
Driveway Buffers	●	○	○	○	○	○	○
Stage Screens	●	○	○	○	○	○	○
Artwork Screens	●	○	○	○	○	○	○
Signage & Wall Standards	●	○	○	○	○	○	○
Signage Standards	●	○	○	○	○	○	○
Signage Walls	●	○	○	○	○	○	○
Signage	●	○	○	○	○	○	○
Floor Lighting	●	○	○	○	○	○	○
Bicycling and Solid Waste Disposal	●	○	○	○	○	○	○
Signage	●	○	○	○	○	○	○
National Performance Standards	●	○	○	○	○	○	○

● = Standards may apply ○ = Standards are not applicable

(defined in Sec. 1400.X (Project Activities)).

Site rules is listed as generally applicable in the table above, the project may also be modified by Sec. XX (Nonconformities). Where a category of site rules is listed as not applicable in the table above, no standards from that Site rule category apply to the project activity.

Form Rules

Frontage Rules

Use Rules

Site Rules

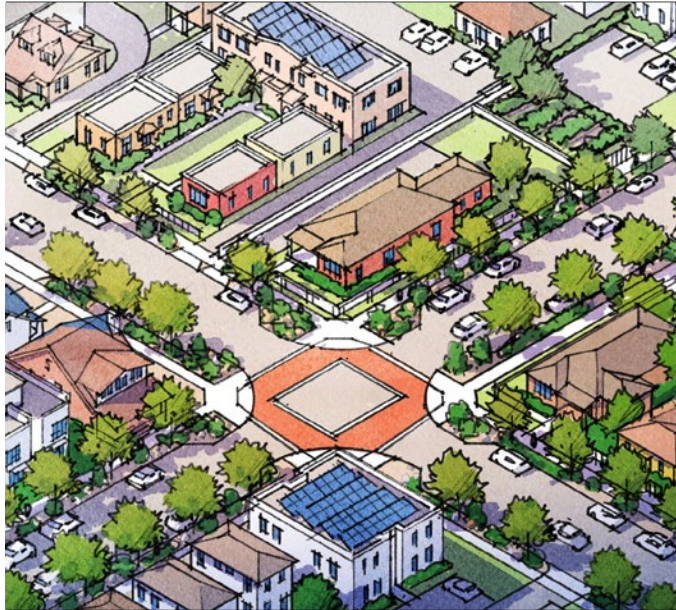


FORM RULES

APPLICABLE METRICS BASED ON MODULE

Part 2 | Summary of Zoning Districts

200.B. RESIDENTIAL NEIGHBORHOOD DISTRICTS (RND)



1. GENERAL INTENT

- A walkable neighborhood environment intended to accommodate a variety of lower-intensity housing options—up to 2.5 stories tall—including single-unit homes, cottage courts, duplexes, triplexes, fourplexes, and other small multifamily development.
- Residential Neighborhood Districts (RND) implement the Residential Neighborhood Place Type established in the *General Plan*.

2-4 Zoning & Development Code

DRAFT July 24, 2023

District Intent

2. DISTRICTS

There are 5 Residential Neighborhood Districts (RNDs). The first bracket set [] of each RND zoning district is summarized below:

Zoning District	Form Module	First Bracket Set Frontage Module	Use Module
Residential Neighborhood District 1 (RND1)	House Medium1 (HM1) Sec. 320.C	Neighborhood Yard 1 (N1) Sec. 420.A	Residential 1 (R1) Sec. 520.C
Residential Neighborhood District 2 (RND2)	House Narrow 1 (HN1) Sec. 320.A	Neighborhood Yard 2 (N2) Sec. 420.B	Residential 1 (R1) Sec. 520.C
Residential Neighborhood District 3 (RND3)	Low-Rise Medium 1 (LM1) Sec. 330.A	Neighborhood Yard 1 (N1) Sec. 420.A	Residential 1 (R1) Sec. 520.C
Residential Neighborhood District 4 (RND4)	House Broad 1 (HB1) Sec. 320.D	Neighborhood Yard 1 (N1) Sec. 420.A	Residential 1 (R1) Sec. 520.C
Residential Neighborhood District 5 (RND5)	House Medium1 (HM1) Sec. 320.C	Neighborhood Yard 1 (N1) Sec. 420.A	Residential Mixed 1 (RX1) Sec. 520.C

DRAFT July 24, 2023

District Module

2. DISTRICTS

There are 5 Residential Neighborhood Districts (RNDs). The first bracket set [] of each RND zoning district is summarized below:

Zoning District	Form Module	First Bracket Set Frontage Module	Use Module	Zoning District Description
Residential Neighborhood District 1 (RND1)	House Medium1 (HM1) Sec. 320.C	Neighborhood Yard 1 (N1) Sec. 420.A	Residential 1 (R1) Sec. 520.C	Sites with house-scale buildings up to 2.5 stories tall, frontyards, residential primary uses, limited nonresidential primary uses, and limited nonresidential accessory uses.
Residential Neighborhood District 2 (RND2)	House Narrow 1 (HN1) Sec. 320.A	Neighborhood Yard 2 (N2) Sec. 420.B	Residential 1 (R1) Sec. 520.C	Sites with narrow house-scale buildings up to 2.5 stories tall, shallow frontyards, residential primary uses, limited nonresidential primary uses, and limited nonresidential accessory uses.
Residential Neighborhood District 3 (RND3)	Low-Rise Medium 1 (LM1) Sec. 330.A	Neighborhood Yard 1 (N1) Sec. 420.A	Residential 1 (R1) Sec. 520.C	Sites with low-rise buildings up to 2.5 stories tall, frontyards, residential primary uses, limited nonresidential primary uses, and limited nonresidential accessory uses.
Residential Neighborhood District 4 (RND4)	House Broad 1 (HB1) Sec. 320.D	Neighborhood Yard 1 (N1) Sec. 420.A	Residential 1 (R1) Sec. 520.C	Sites with wide house-scale buildings up to 2.5 stories tall, frontyards, residential primary uses, limited nonresidential primary uses, and limited nonresidential accessory uses.
Residential Neighborhood District 5 (RND5)	House Medium1 (HM1) Sec. 320.C	Neighborhood Yard 1 (N1) Sec. 420.A	Residential Mixed 1 (RX1) Sec. 520.C	Sites with house-scale buildings up to 2.5 stories tall, frontyards, and residential and limited nonresidential primary uses.

Form Rules

FORM RULES

APPLICABLE METRICS BASED ON MODULE

Part 2 | Summary of Zoning Districts

200.B. RESIDENTIAL NEIGHBORHOOD DISTRICTS (RND)



1. GENERAL INTENT

- a. A walkable neighborhood environment intended to accommodate a variety of lower-intensity housing options—up to 2.5 stories tall—including single-unit homes, cottage courts, duplexes, triplexes, fourplexes, and other small multifamily development.
- b. Residential Neighborhood Districts (RND) implement the Residential Neighborhood Place Type established in the *General Plan*.

2-4 Zoning & Development Code

DRAFT July 24, 2023

Part 2

2. DISTRICTS

There are 5 Residential Neighborhood Districts (RNDs). The first bracket set [] of each RND is summarized below:

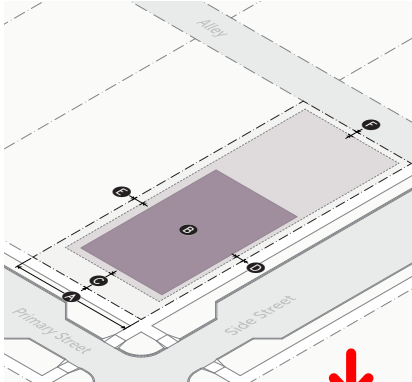
Zoning District	Form Module	Frontage Module	Use Module
Residential Neighborhood District 1 (RND1)	House Medium1 (HM1) Sec. 320.A	Neighborhood Yard 1 (N1) Sec. 420.A	Residential 1 (R1) Sec. 520.C
Residential Neighborhood District 2 (RND2)	House Narrow (HN1) Sec. 320.A	Neighborhood Yard 2 (N2) Sec. 420.B	Residential 1 (R1) Sec. 520.C
Residential Neighborhood District 3 (RND3)	Low-Rise Medium 1 (LM1) Sec. 330.A	Neighborhood Yard 1 (N1) Sec. 420.A	Residential 1 (R1) Sec. 520.C
Residential Neighborhood District 4 (RND4)	House Broad 1 (HB1) Sec. 320.D	Neighborhood Yard 1 (N1) Sec. 420.A	Residential 1 (R1) Sec. 520.C
Residential Neighborhood District 5 (RND5)	House Medium1 (HM1) Sec. 320.C	Neighborhood Yard 1 (N1) Sec. 420.A	Residential Mixed 1 (RX1) Sec. 520.C

DRAFT July 24, 2023

Part 3 | Form

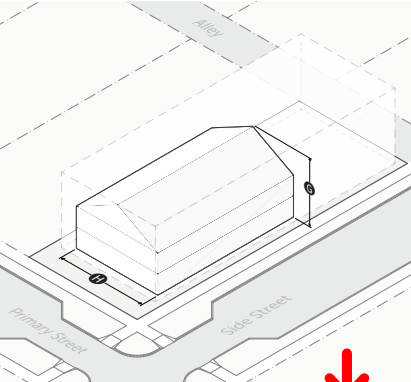
320.C. House Medium 1 (HM1)

1. BUILDING PLACEMENT



LOT SIZE	Sec. 360.
Lot Area (min)	n/a
A Lot Width	
Front access (min)	45'
Side/alley access (min)	30'
COVERAGE	Sec. 370.
B Building coverage (max)	40%
Building setbacks	
C Primary street lot line (min)	15'
D Side street lot line (min)	5'
E Side lot line (min)	5'
Rear lot line (min)	10'
Alley setbacks	
F Alley lot line (min)	3' or 20'
Alley centerline (min)	13' or 30'
AMENITY	Sec. 380.
Outdoor amenity space (min)	n/a

2. BUILDING FORM



BUILDING	Sec. 390.
G Building height (max stories/feet)	2.5/32'
H Building width (max)	60'
Building break (min)	n/a
I Building depth (max)	n/a
FENCES & WALLS	Sec. 620.E.
Front yard type	See Frontage Module
Side/rear yard type	Type VI
REQUIRED PARKING	Sec. 610.C.
Residential	
1-3 dwelling units (min)	Not required
4+ dwelling units (min)	1 parking space per dwelling unit required after 3rd dwelling unit
Nonresidential	
<15,000 square feet (min)	Not required
≥15,000 square feet (min)	Parking study required

DRAFT July 24, 2023

Zoning & Development Code 3-13

District Intent

District Modules

Module Table

FORM RULES

COVERAGE (PROJECT ACTIVITIES)

Sec. 310. General Provisions

310.A. Form Intent

The intent of Part 3 is to regulate the placement, scale, and intensity of buildings and structures on a lot in order to ensure building forms are compatible with their context and promote a sense of place that support community goals.

310.B. Form Applicability

1. General

All projects filed after the effective date of the Planning & Development Code must comply with the Form Module standards in Part 3, as further specified below. For vested rights, see Sec. 13.X (Vested Rights), and for continuance of existing development, see Sec. 13.X (Continuance of Existing Development).

2. Project Activities

a. Categories of Form rules apply to a project based on what types of project activities are proposed, as shown in the table below. Typically, more than one project activity will apply to a proposed project (for example, an addition that expands an existing use includes both new construction and a use modification).

Form Rule Categories		Project Activities						
		New Construction	Addition	Site Modification	Facade Modification	Change of Use	Renovation	Maintenance & Repair
Sec. 360.	Lot Size	●	○	●	○	○	○	○
Sec. 370.	Coverage	●	●	○	○	○	○	○
Sec. 380.	Amenity	●	●	○	○	○	○	○
Sec. 390.	Building	●	●	○	○	○	○	○
Sec. 620.E.	Fences & Walls	●	●	○	○	○	○	○
Sec. 610.C.	Required Parking	●	●	○	○	○	○	○

● = Standards may apply ○ = Standards are not applicable

b. Project activities are defined in Sec. 1400.X. (Project Activities).

Form Rule Categories

		Project Activities						
		New Construction	Addition	Site Modification	Facade Modification	Change of Use	Renovation	Maintenance & Repair
Sec. 360.	Lot Size	●	○	●	○	○	○	○
Sec. 370.	Coverage	●	●	○	○	○	○	○
Sec. 380.	Amenity	●	●	○	○	○	○	○
Sec. 390.	Building	●	●	○	○	○	○	○
Sec. 620.E.	Fences & Walls	●	●	○	○	○	○	○
Sec. 610.C.	Required Parking	●	●	○	○	○	○	○

● = Standards may apply ○ = Standards are not applicable

b. Project activities are defined in Sec. 1400.X. (Project Activities).

Project Activities

Categories of Site rules apply to a project based on what types of project activities are proposed, as shown in the table below. Typically, more than one project activity will apply to a proposed project (for example, an addition that expands an existing use includes both new construction and a use modification).

		Project Activities						
		New Construction	Addition	Site Modification	Facade Modification	Change of Use	Renovation	Maintenance & Repair
Sec. 610.A.	Vehicle Access	●	○	●	○	○	○	○
Sec. 610.B.	Pedestrian Access	●	○	●	○	○	○	○
Sec. 610.C.	Automobile Parking	●	●	○	○	○	○	○
Sec. 610.D.	Motor Vehicle Use Areas	●	●	○	○	○	○	○
Sec. 610.E.	Bicycle Parking	●	●	○	○	○	○	○
Sec. 620.A.	Parking Lots	●	○	○	○	○	○	○
Sec. 620.A.	Transition Buffers	●	○	○	○	○	○	○
Sec. 620.C.	Frontage Screens	●	○	○	○	○	○	○
Sec. 620.D.	Structural Screens	●	○	○	○	○	○	○
Sec. 620.E.	Fence & Wall Standards	●	○	○	○	○	○	○
Sec. 620.F.	Planting Standards	●	●	○	○	○	○	○
Sec. 620.G.	Retaining Walls	●	○	○	○	○	○	○
Sec. 630.	Signs	●	○	○	○	○	○	○
Sec. 640.A.	Outdoor Lighting	●	○	○	○	○	○	○
Sec. 640.B.	Recycling and Solid Waste Disposal	●	○	○	○	○	○	○
Sec. 640.C.	Floodplains	●	○	○	○	○	○	○
Sec. 640.D.	Operational Performance Standards	●	○	○	○	○	○	○

● = Standards may apply ○ = Standards are not applicable

a. Project activities are defined in Sec. 1400.X. (Project Activities).

b. Where a category of Site rules is listed as generally applicable in the table above, the project activity must meet all applicable Site standards within the Section. This general applicability may be further specified for each standard in the applicability provisions for each Site standard. Project applicability may also be modified by Sec. XX. (Nonconformities). Where a category of Site rules is listed as not applicable in the table above, no standards from that Site rule category apply to the project activity.

Form Rules

Frontage Rules

Use Rules

Site Rules



FORM RULES

COVERAGE (TOTAL BUILDING FOOTPRINTS + PAVED AREAS)

% of TOTAL
impervious
surfaces on a lot

Part 3 | Form

Sec. 370. **Coverage**

370.A. **Impervious Coverage**

The percentage of lot area that is covered by buildings, structures and impervious pavement.

1. **Intent**

To ensure that the amount of impervious ground coverage on a lot is limited to minimize stormwater runoff during extreme flooding events and improve the overall environmental health of the City.

2. **Applicability**

The maximum impervious coverage requirements apply to all lots.

3. **Standards**

A lot must have no more than the maximum impervious coverage specified by the applied Form Module (*Part 3B*).

4. **Measurement**

a. Impervious coverage is calculated by dividing the cumulative area of all impervious surfaces by the lot area, and is represented as a percentage of the lot area.

b. Impervious surfaces, for the purpose of impervious coverage calculation include, but are not limited to, the following:

1. Roads;
2. Buildings, sheds, and similar structures;
3. Flatwork including concrete slabs, sidewalks, patios, parking areas, pool coping and driveways;
4. Mechanical equipment;
5. Impermeable construction covering the natural land surface; and
6. For an uncovered wood deck that has drainage spaces between the deck boards and that is located over a pervious surface, 50% of the horizontal area of the deck.

Part 3 | Form

5. **Relief**

a. Up to a 10% increase to the total allowed area of impervious surfaces on a lot may be requested in accordance with Sec. 13.X. (*Adjustments*).

b. Increased impervious coverage may be requested as a variance in accordance with Sec. 13.X. (*Variance*).

370.B. **Building Coverage**

The percentage of lot area that is covered by buildings or structures.

1. **Intent**

To preserve open area and reduce the bulk of buildings on a lot by limiting the amount of buildings or structures that cover a lot.

2. **Applicability**

The maximum building coverage requirements apply to all lots.

3. **Standards**

Covered structures on the lot by the lot area.

4. **Measurement**

a. Building structures on the lot by the lot area.

Area A (Cumulative Structure Footprint)
+ Area B
+ Area C
+ Area D
+ Area E
= Cumulative Structure Footprint
Total Site Area
= Building Coverage

3. Standards

A lot must have no more than the maximum impervious coverage specified by the applied Form Module (*Part 3B*).



FORM RULES

COVERAGE (TOTAL BUILDING FOOTPRINTS + PAVED AREAS)

Part 3 | Form

Sec. 370. Coverage

370.A. Impervious Coverage

The percentage of lot area that is covered by buildings, structures and impervious pavement.

- Intent**
To ensure that the amount of impervious ground coverage on a lot is limited to minimize stormwater runoff during extreme flooding events and improve the overall environmental health of the City.
- Applicability**
The maximum impervious coverage requirements apply to all lots.
- Standards**
A lot must have no more than the maximum impervious coverage specified by the applied Form Module (*Part 3B*).
- Measurement**
 - Impervious coverage is calculated by dividing the cumulative area of all impervious surfaces by the lot area, and is represented as a percentage of the lot area.
 - Impervious surfaces, for the purpose of impervious coverage calculation include, but are not limited to, the following:
 - Roads;
 - Buildings, sheds, and similar structures;
 - Flatwork including concrete slabs, sidewalks, patios, parking areas, pool coping and driveways;
 - Mechanical equipment;
 - Impermeable construction covering the natural land surface; and
 - For an uncovered wood deck that has drainage spaces between the deck boards and that is located over a pervious surface, 50% of the horizontal area of the deck.

Part 3 | Form

5. Relief

- Up to a 10% increase to the total allowed area of impervious surfaces on a lot may be requested in accordance with Sec. 13.X. (*Adjustments*).
- Increased impervious coverage may be requested as a variance in accordance with Sec. 13.X. (*Variance*).

370.B. Building Coverage

The percentage of lot area that is covered by buildings or structures.

- Intent**
To preserve open area and reduce the bulk of buildings on a lot by limiting the amount of buildings or structures that cover a lot.
- Applicability**
The maximum building coverage requirements apply to all lots.
- Standards**
Covered structures on a lot must not have a cumulative area in excess of the maximum building coverage specified by the applied Form Module (*Part 3B*).
- Measurement**
 - Building coverage is measured by dividing the cumulative area of all buildings and roofed structures on the lot by the lot area.

Area A
+ Area B
+ Area C
+ Area D
+ Area E
= Cumulative Structure Footprint (Total Site Area)

Building Coverage

3. Standards

Covered structures on a lot must not have a cumulative area in excess of the maximum building coverage specified by the applied Form Module (*Part 3B*).

3-36 Zoning & Development Code | Pomona, California

DRAFT July 24, 2023

Pomona, California | Zoning & Development Code

3-37

**% of TOTAL
roofed structures
on a lot**



FORM RULES

COVERAGE (TOTAL BUILDING FOOTPRINTS + PAVED AREAS)

Part 3 | Form

Sec. 370. Coverage

370.A. Impervious Coverage

The percentage of lot area that is covered by buildings, structures and impervious pavement.

- Intent**
To ensure that the amount of impervious ground coverage on a lot is limited to minimize stormwater runoff during extreme flooding events and improve the overall environmental health of the City.
- Applicability**
The maximum impervious coverage requirements apply to all lots.
- Standards**
A lot must have no more than the maximum impervious coverage specified by the applied Form Module (Part 3B).
- Measurement**
 - Impervious coverage is calculated by dividing the cumulative area of all impervious surfaces by the lot area, and is represented as a percentage of the lot area.
 - Impervious surfaces, for the purpose of impervious coverage calculation include, but are not limited to, the following:
 - Roads;
 - Buildings, sheds, and similar structures;
 - Flatwork including concrete slabs, sidewalks, patios, parking areas, pool coping and driveways;
 - Mechanical equipment;
 - Impermeable construction covering the natural land surface; and
 - For an uncovered wood deck that has drainage spaces between the deck boards and that is located over a pervious surface, 50% of the horizontal area of the deck.

370.C. House Medium 1 (HM1)

1. BUILDING PLACEMENT

2. BUILDING FORM

LOT SIZE	Sec. 360.
Lot Area (min)	n/a
A Lot Width	
Front access (min)	45'

COVERAGE	Sec. 370.
Impervious coverage (max)	75%
B Building coverage (max)	40%
Building setbacks	
C Primary street lot line (min)	15'
D Side street lot line (min)	5'
E Side lot line (min)	5'
Rear lot line (min)	10'
Alley setbacks	
F Alley lot line (min)	3' or 20'
Alley centerline (min)	13' or 30'
Outdoor amenity space	
Outdoor amenity space (min)	n/a

BUILDING	Sec. 390.
G Building height (max stories/feet)	2.5/32'
H Building width (max)	60'
Building break (min)	n/a
I Building depth (max)	n/a
FENCES & WALLS	Sec. 620.E
Front yard type	See Frontage Module
Side/rear yard type	Type VI
REQUIRED PARKING	Sec. 610.C
Residential	
1-3 dwelling units (min)	Not required
4+ dwelling units (min)	1 parking space per dwelling unit required after 3rd dwelling unit
Nonresidential	
<15,000 square feet (min)	Not required
≥15,000 square feet (min)	Parking study required

3-36 Zoning & Development Code | Pomona, California

DRAFT July 24, 2023

Pomona, California | Zoning & Development Code 3-13

%s are NOT additive

COVERAGE		Sec. 370.
	Impervious coverage (max)	75%
B	Building coverage (max)	40%
Building setbacks		
C	Primary street lot line (min)	15'
D	Side street lot line (min)	5'
E	Side lot line (min)	5'
	Rear lot line (min)	10'
Alley setbacks		
F	Alley lot line (min)	3' or 20'
	Alley centerline (min)	13' or 30'



FORM RULES

COVERAGE (TOTAL BUILDING FOOTPRINTS + PAVED AREAS)

Part 3 | Form

Sec. 370. Coverage

370.A. Impervious

The percentage of lot area that is impervious.

1. Intent

To ensure that the amount of stormwater runoff during the City.

2. Applicability

The maximum impervious coverage for a lot.

3. Standards

A lot must have no more than the maximum impervious coverage allowed in this Module (Part 3B).

4. Measurement

a. Impervious coverage is the lot area, and is reported as a percentage of the lot area.

b. Impervious surfaces, including but not limited to, the following:

1. Roads;
2. Buildings, sheds, and other structures;
3. Flatwork including driveways;
4. Mechanical equipment;
5. Impermeable concrete;
6. For an uncovered area located over a paved area.

**MWELO: 50% OF
FRONT YARD MUST BE
LANDSCAPING
...EXCEPT DRIVEWAYS
NARROWER THAN 14' WIDE**

ifications

Sec. 370.	
75%	
40%	
15'	
5'	
5'	
10'	
3' or 20'	
13' or 30'	



FORM RULES

AMENITY (OUTDOOR AMENITY SPACE)

CONTENTS

Part 1. Introductory Provisions 1-1

Sec. 100. Legal Requirements 1-2

Sec. 110. Orientation 1-6

Part 2. Summary of Zoning Districts 2-1

Sec. 200. Zoning Districts 2-2

Part 3. Form 3-1

Part 3A. Form Introduction 3-3

Sec. 300. Orientation 3-4

Sec. 310. General Provisions 3-7

Part 3B. Form Modules 3-9

Sec. 320. House Form Modules 3-10

Sec. 330. Low-Rise Form Modules 3-16

Sec. 340. Mid-Rise Form Modules 3-22

Sec. 350. Special Form Modules 3-26

Part 3C. Form Rules 3-33

Sec. 360. Lot Size 3-34

Sec. 370. Coverage 3-36

Sec. 380. Amenity 3-41

Sec. 390. Building 3-44

Part 4. Frontage 4-1

Part 4A. Frontage Introduction 4-3

Sec. 400. Orientation 4-4

Sec. 410. General Provisions 4-5

Part 4B. Frontage Modules 4-11

Sec. 420. Neighborhood Yard Frontage Modules 4-12

Sec. 430. Multi-Unit Frontage Modules 4-16

Sec. 440. General Frontage Modules 4-18

Sec. 450. Shopfront Frontage Modules 4-22

Sec. 460. Special Frontage Modules 4-24

Code Contents

PART. 3C. FORM RULES

Sec. 360. Lot Size

360.A. Lot Area 360.B. Lot Width

Sec. 370. Coverage

370.A. Impervious Coverage 370.B. Building Coverage 370.C. Building Setbacks

Sec. 380. Amenity

380.A. Outdoor Amenity Space

380.B. Outdoor Amenity Space Design Standards

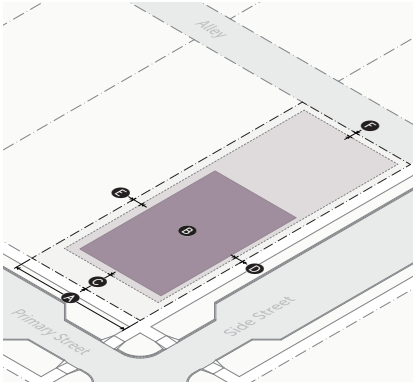
Sec. 390. Building

390.A. Building Height 390.B. Building Width 390.C. Building Depth

Rules Contents

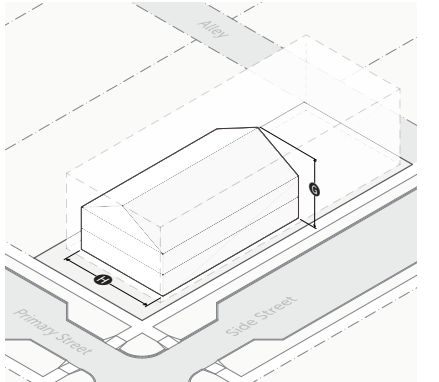
320.C. House Medium 1 (HM1)

1. BUILDING PLACEMENT



LOT SIZE		Sec. 360.
Lot Area (min)		n/a
A Lot Width		
Front access (min)	45'	
Side/alley access (min)	30'	
COVERAGE		Sec. 370.
Impervious coverage (max)		75%
B Building coverage (max)	40%	
Building setbacks		
C Primary street lot line (min)	15'	
D Side street lot line (min)	5'	
E Side lot line (min)	5'	
Rear lot line (min)	10'	
Alley setbacks		
F Alley lot line (min)	3' or 20'	
Alley centerline (min)	13' or 30'	
AMENITY		Sec. 380.
Outdoor amenity space (min)		n/a

2. BUILDING FORM



BUILDING		Sec. 390.
G Building height (max stories/feet)	2.5/32'	
H Building width (max)	60'	
Building break (min)	n/a	
I Building depth (max)	n/a	
FENCES & WALLS		Sec. 620.E.
Front yard type	See Frontage Module	
Side/rear yard type	Type VI	
REQUIRED PARKING		Sec. 610.C.
Residential		
1-3 dwelling units (min)	Not required	
4+ dwelling units (min)	1 parking space per dwelling unit required after 3rd dwelling unit	
Nonresidential		
<15,000 square feet (min)	Not required	
≥15,000 square feet (min)	Parking study required	

Module Table

FORM RULES

AMENITY (OUTDOOR AMENITY SPACE)

Sec. 310. General Provisions

310.A. Form Intent

The intent of Part 3 is to regulate the placement, scale, and intensity of buildings and structures on a lot in order to ensure building forms are compatible with their context and promote a sense of place that support community goals.

310.B. Form Applicability

1. General

All projects filed after the effective date of the Planning & Development Code must comply with the Form Module standards in Part 3, as further specified below. For vested rights, see Sec. 13.X (Vested Rights), and for continuance of existing development, see Sec. 13.X (Continuance of Existing Development).

2. Project Activities

a. Categories of Form rules apply to a project based on what types of project activities are proposed, as shown in the table below. Typically, more than one project activity will apply to a proposed project (for example, an addition that expands an existing use includes both new construction and a use modification).

Form Rule Categories		Project Activities						
		New Construction	Addition	Site Modification	Facade Modification	Change of Use	Renovation	Maintenance & Repair
Sec. 360.	Lot Size	●	○	●	○	○	○	○
Sec. 370.	Coverage	●	●	○	○	○	○	○
Sec. 380.	Amenity	●	●	●	○	●	○	○
Sec. 390.	Building	●	●	○	○	○	○	○
Sec. 620.E.	Fences & Walls	●	●	●	○	○	○	○
Sec. 610.C.	Required Parking	●	●	○	○	○	○	○

● = Standards may apply ○ = Standards are not applicable

b. Project activities are defined in Sec. 1400.X. (Project Activities).

Form Rule Categories

		Project Activities						
Form Rule Categories		New Construction	Addition	Site Modification	Facade Modification	Change of Use	Renovation	Maintenance & Repair
Sec. 360.	Lot Size	●	○	●	○	○	○	○
Sec. 370.	Coverage	●	●	○	○	○	○	○
Sec. 380.	Amenity	●	●	●	○	●	○	○
Sec. 390.	Building	●	●	○	○	○	○	○
Sec. 620.E.	Fences & Walls	●	●	●	○	○	○	○
Sec. 610.C.	Required Parking	●	●	○	○	○	○	○

● = Standards may apply ○ = Standards are not applicable

b. Project activities are defined in Sec. 1400.X. (Project Activities).

Project Activities

Categories of Site rules apply to a project based on what types of project activities are proposed, as shown in the table below. Typically, more than one project activity will apply to a proposed project (for example, an addition that expands an existing use includes both new construction and a use modification).

Site Rule Categories		Project Activities						
		New Construction	Addition	Site Modification	Facade Modification	Change of Use	Renovation	Maintenance & Repair
Sec. 610.A.	Vehicle Access	●	○	●	○	○	○	○
Sec. 610.B.	Pedestrian Access	●	○	●	○	○	○	○
Sec. 610.C.	Automobile Parking	●	●	○	○	○	○	○
Sec. 610.D.	Motor Vehicle Use Areas	●	●	○	○	○	○	○
Sec. 610.E.	Bicycle Parking	●	●	○	○	○	○	○
Sec. 620.A.	Parking Lots	●	○	○	○	○	○	○
Sec. 620.A.	Transition Buffers	●	○	○	○	○	○	○
Sec. 620.C.	Frontage Screens	●	○	○	○	○	○	○
Sec. 620.D.	Structural Screens	●	○	○	○	○	○	○
Sec. 620.E.	Fence & Wall Standards	●	○	○	○	○	○	○
Sec. 620.F.	Planting Standards	●	●	○	○	○	○	○
Sec. 620.G.	Retaining Walls	●	○	○	○	○	○	○
Sec. 630.	Signs	●	○	○	○	○	○	○
Sec. 640.A.	Outdoor Lighting	●	○	○	○	○	○	○
Sec. 640.B.	Recycling and Solid Waste Disposal	●	○	○	○	○	○	○
Sec. 640.C.	Floodplains	●	○	○	○	○	○	○
Sec. 640.D.	Operational Performance Standards	●	○	○	○	○	○	○

● = Standards may apply ○ = Standards are not applicable

a. Project activities are defined in Sec. 1400.X. (Project Activities).

b. Where a category of Site rules is listed as generally applicable in the table above, the project activity must meet all applicable Site standards within the Section. This general applicability may be further specified for each standard in the applicability provisions for each Site standard. Project applicability may also be modified by Sec. XX. (Nonconformities). Where a category of Site rules is listed as not applicable in the table above, no standards from that Site rule category apply to the project activity.



FORM RULES

AMENITY (OUTDOOR AMENITY SPACE)

6. Relief

- A reduction in required setback of 10% or less may be requested in accordance with Sec. 13.X (Adjustments), provided the resulting setback is at least 3 feet.
- A setback reduction may be requested as a variance in accordance with Sec. 13.X (Variance).

Sec. 380. Amenity

380.A. Outdoor Amenity Space

An area on a lot designated to be used for active or passive recreation.

1. Intent

To help provide adequate recreation and open space areas for residents and tenants, and to ensure such spaces are accessible, usable, and safe to persons of all ages and abilities.

2. Applicability

- The outdoor amenity space requirements apply to all lots unless specified as "n/a" by the Form Module (Part 3B).
- Where the calculation of outdoor amenity space requires less than 400 square feet, no outdoor amenity space is required.

3. Standards

- The cumulative area of outdoor amenity space provided on a lot cannot be less than required by the zoning district.
- Required outdoor amenity space must meet the design standards in Sec. 3C.380.B. (Outdoor Amenity Space Design Standards).



DRAFT July 24, 2023

Pomona, California | Zoning & Development Code 3-41

Part 3 | Form

4. Measurement

- Outdoor amenity space is a percentage calculated by dividing the cumulative area of all outdoor amenity spaces by the lot area.
- The minimum required outdoor amenity space is calculated by multiplying the required minimum outdoor amenity percentage by the lot area.
- Private outdoor balconies with a minimum area of 50 square feet, and no depth dimension less than 6 feet may be counted as outdoor amenity space.
- As a bonus for providing public space, outdoor amenity space area meeting Sec. 3C.380.B.4. (Privately-Owned Public Space), counts as 1.25 square feet of outdoor amenity space for every 1 square foot of provided outdoor amenity space area.

5. Relief

- A reduction of up to 10% of the total required area of outdoor amenity space may be requested in accordance with Sec. 13.X (Adjustments).

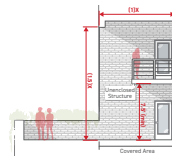
380.B. Outdoor Amenity Space Design Standards

1. Intent

To ensure that amenity spaces provided by projects are sufficient enough to provide spaces which are accessible, usable, and safe to persons of all ages and abilities, and provide adequate access to open space, recreation, and shared amenities.

2. General

- Outdoor amenity space cannot be fully enclosed.
- No portion of an outdoor amenity space can have a clear height of less than 7.5 feet.
- Outdoor amenity space that is roofed must have a minimum clear height of 1.5 times the depth of the roofed area.



3-42 Zoning & Development Code | Pomona, California

DRAFT July 24, 2023

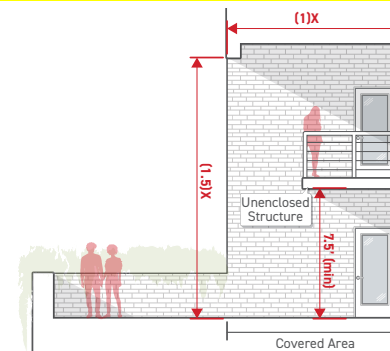
380.B. Outdoor Amenity Space Design Standards

1. Intent

To ensure that amenity spaces provided by projects are sufficient enough to provide spaces which are accessible, usable, and safe to persons of all ages and abilities, and provide adequate access to open space, recreation, and shared amenities.

2. General

- Outdoor amenity space cannot be fully enclosed.
- No portion of an outdoor amenity space can have a clear height of less than 7.5 feet.
- Outdoor amenity space that is roofed must have a minimum clear height of 1.5 times the depth of the roofed area.



FORM RULES

AMENITY (OUTDOOR AMENITY SPACE)

380.B. Outdoor Amenity Space Design Standards

WHY?

ENSURE ACCESSIBLE, USABLE,
+ SAFE AMENITY SPACES

6. Relief

- a. A reduction in required setbacks (Adjustments), provided the setbacks are not less than the minimum setbacks.
- b. A setback reduction.

Sec. 380. Amenity

380.A. Outdoor Amenity Space

An area on a lot designated for the use of residents for outdoor recreation, relaxation, or social gathering.

1. Intent

To help provide adequate outdoor amenity spaces which are accessible to all residents.

2. Applicability

- a. The outdoor amenity space shall be located within the project's Module (Part 3B).
- b. Where the calculation of the outdoor amenity space is required, the calculation shall be based on the total number of units in the project.

3. Standards

- a. The cumulative area of the outdoor amenity spaces shall be at least 10% of the total area of the project's Module (Part 3B).
- b. Required outdoor amenity space shall be designed in accordance with the Outdoor Amenity Space Design Standards.

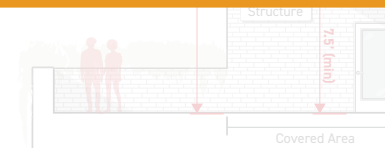


DRAFT July 24, 2023

Pomona, California | Zoning & Development Code 3-41

3-42 Zoning & Development Code | Pomona, California

DRAFT July 24, 2023



FORM RULES

BUILDING (BUILDING WIDTH + DEPTH)

CONTENTS

Part 1. Introductory Provisions..... 1-1

Sec. 100. Legal Requirements..... 1-2

Sec. 110. Orientation..... 1-6

Part 2. Summary of Zoning Districts..... 2-1

Sec. 200. Zoning Districts..... 2-2

Part 3. Form..... 3-1

Part 3A. Form Introduction..... 3-3

Sec. 300. Orientation..... 3-4

Sec. 310. General Provisions..... 3-7

Part 3B. Form Modules..... 3-9

Sec. 320. House Form Modules..... 3-10

Sec. 330. Low-Rise Form Modules..... 3-16

Sec. 340. Mid-Rise Form Modules..... 3-22

Sec. 350. Special Form Modules..... 3-26

Part 3C. Form Rules..... 3-33

Sec. 360. Lot Size..... 3-34

Sec. 370. Coverage..... 3-36

Sec. 380. Amenity..... 3-41

Sec. 390. Building..... 3-44

Part 4. Frontage..... 4-1

Part 4A. Frontage Introduction..... 4-3

Sec. 400. Orientation..... 4-4

Sec. 410. General Provisions..... 4-5

Part 4B. Frontage Modules..... 4-11

Sec. 420. Neighborhood Yard Frontage Modules..... 4-12

Sec. 430. Multi-Unit Frontage Modules..... 4-16

Sec. 440. General Frontage Modules..... 4-18

Sec. 450. Shopfront Frontage Modules..... 4-22

Sec. 460. Special Frontage Modules..... 4-24

PART. 3C. FORM RULES

Sec. 360. Lot Size.....

360.A. Lot Area.....

360.B. Lot Width.....

Sec. 370. Coverage.....

370.A. Impervious Coverage.....

370.B. Building Coverage.....

370.C. Building Setbacks.....

Sec. 380. Amenity.....

380.A. Outdoor Amenity Space.....

380.B. Outdoor Amenity Space Design Standards.....

Sec. 390. Building.....

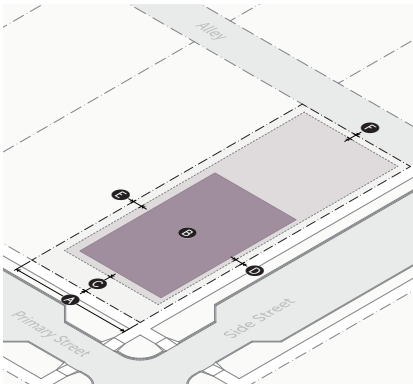
390.A. Building Height.....

390.B. Building Width.....

390.C. Building Depth.....

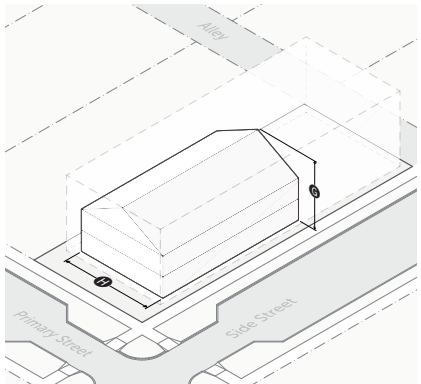
320.C. House Medium 1 (HM1)

1. BUILDING PLACEMENT



LOT SIZE		Sec. 360.
Lot Area (min)		n/a
A Lot Width		
Front access (min)		45'
Side/alley access (min)		30'
COVERAGE		Sec. 370.
Impervious coverage (max)		75%
B Building coverage (max)		40%
Building setbacks		
C Primary street lot line (min)		15'
D Side street lot line (min)		5'
E Side lot line (min)		5'
Rear lot line (min)		10'
Alley setbacks		
F Alley lot line (min)		3' or 20'
Alley centerline (min)		13' or 30'
AMENITY		Sec. 380.
Outdoor amenity space (min)		n/a

2. BUILDING FORM



BUILDING		Sec. 390.
G Building height (max stories/feet)		2.5/32'
H Building width (max)		60'
Building break (min)		n/a
I Building depth (max)		n/a
FENCES & WALLS		Sec. 620.E.
Front yard type		See Frontage Module
Side/rear yard type		Type VI
REQUIRED PARKING		Sec. 610.C.
Residential		
1-3 dwelling units (min)		Not required
4+ dwelling units (min)		1 parking space per dwelling unit required after 3rd dwelling unit
Nonresidential		
<15,000 square feet (min)		Not required
≥15,000 square feet (min)		Parking study required

Code Contents

Rules Contents

Module Table

FORM RULES

BUILDING (BUILDING WIDTH + DEPTH)

Sec. 310. General Provisions

310.A. Form Intent

The intent of Part 3 is to regulate the placement, scale, and intensity of buildings and structures on a lot in order to ensure building forms are compatible with their context and promote a sense of place that support community goals.

310.B. Form Applicability

1. General

All projects filed after the effective date of the Planning & Development Code must comply with the Form Module standards in Part 3, as further specified below. For vested rights, see Sec. 13.X (Vested Rights), and for continuance of existing development, see Sec. 13.X (Continuance of Existing Development).

2. Project Activities

a. Categories of Form rules apply to a project based on what types of project activities are proposed, as shown in the table below. Typically, more than one project activity will apply to a proposed project (for example, an addition that expands an existing use includes both new construction and a use modification).

Form Rule Categories		Project Activities						
		New Construction	Addition	Site Modification	Facade Modification	Change of Use	Renovation	Maintenance & Repair
Sec. 360.	Lot Size	●	○	●	○	○	○	○
Sec. 370.	Coverage	●	○	○	○	○	○	○
Sec. 380.	Amenity	●	●	○	○	○	○	○
Sec. 390.	Building	●	●	○	○	○	○	○
Sec. 620.E.	Fences & Walls	●	●	○	○	○	○	○
Sec. 610.C.	Required Parking	●	●	○	○	○	○	○

● = Standards may apply ○ = Standards are not applicable

b. Project activities are defined in Sec. 1400.X. (Project Activities).

Form Rule Categories

		Project Activities						
		New Construction	Addition	Site Modification	Facade Modification	Change of Use	Renovation	Maintenance & Repair
Sec. 360.	Lot Size	●	○	●	○	○	○	○
Sec. 370.	Coverage	●	○	○	○	○	○	○
Sec. 380.	Amenity	●	●	○	○	○	○	○
Sec. 390.	Building	●	●	○	○	○	○	○
Sec. 620.E.	Fences & Walls	●	●	○	○	○	○	○
Sec. 610.C.	Required Parking	●	●	○	○	○	○	○

● = Standards may apply ○ = Standards are not applicable

b. Project activities are defined in Sec. 1400.X. (Project Activities).

Project Activities

Categories of Site rules apply to a project based on what types of project activities are proposed, as shown in the table below. Typically, more than one project activity will apply to a proposed project (for example, an addition that expands an existing use includes both new construction and a use modification).

		Project Activities						
		New Construction	Addition	Site Modification	Facade Modification	Change of Use	Renovation	Maintenance & Repair
Site Rule Categories								
Sec. 610.A.	Vehicle Access	●	○	●	○	○	○	○
Sec. 610.B.	Pedestrian Access	●	○	●	○	○	○	○
Sec. 610.C.	Automobile Parking	●	○	○	○	○	○	○
Sec. 610.D.	Motor Vehicle Use Areas	●	○	○	○	○	○	○
Sec. 610.E.	Bicycle Parking	●	○	○	○	○	○	○
Sec. 620.A.	Parking Lots	●	○	○	○	○	○	○
Sec. 620.A.	Transition Buffers	●	○	○	○	○	○	○
Sec. 620.C.	Frontage Screens	●	○	○	○	○	○	○
Sec. 620.D.	Structural Screens	●	○	○	○	○	○	○
Sec. 620.E.	Fence & Wall Standards	●	○	○	○	○	○	○
Sec. 620.F.	Planting Standards	●	○	○	○	○	○	○
Sec. 620.G.	Retaining Walls	●	○	○	○	○	○	○
Sec. 630.	Signs	●	○	○	○	○	○	○
Sec. 640.A.	Outdoor Lighting	●	○	○	○	○	○	○
Sec. 640.B.	Recycling and Solid Waste Disposal	●	○	○	○	○	○	○
Sec. 640.C.	Floodplains	●	○	○	○	○	○	○
Sec. 640.D.	Operational Performance Standards	●	○	○	○	○	○	○

● = Standards may apply ○ = Standards are not applicable

a. Project activities are defined in Sec. 1400.X. (Project Activities).

b. Where a category of Site rules is listed as generally applicable in the table above, the project activity must meet all applicable Site standards within the Section. This general applicability may be further specified for each standard in the applicability provisions for each Site standard. Project applicability may also be modified by Sec. XX. (Nonconformities). Where a category of Site rules is listed as not applicable in the table above, no standards from that Site rule category apply to the project activity.

Form Rules

Frontage Rules

Use Rules

Site Rules



FORM RULES

BUILDING (BUILDING WIDTH + DEPTH)

Width maximums
are **ABSOLUTE**

390.B. Building Width

The horizontal dimension of a building on a lot.

1. Intent

- To promote fine-grained patterns of development and prevent buildings that are significantly out of context with traditional patterns by breaking wide buildings into multiple, clearly distinguished, building widths.
- To encourage larger projects to provide open space for pedestrians and recreation.

2. Applicability

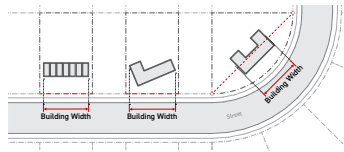
- Building width requirements apply to all street-facing building facades.
- Building width requirements do not apply to the exceptions listed in Sec. 390.C.5. (Exceptions).

3. Standards

- No building located on the same lot can be wider than the maximum building width allowed by the zoning district.
- Two buildings can abut one another provided that they have no shared components and are structurally independent from one another.

4. Measurement

Building width is measured horizontally and parallel to each abutting primary street or side street lot line from one end of a building to the opposite end.

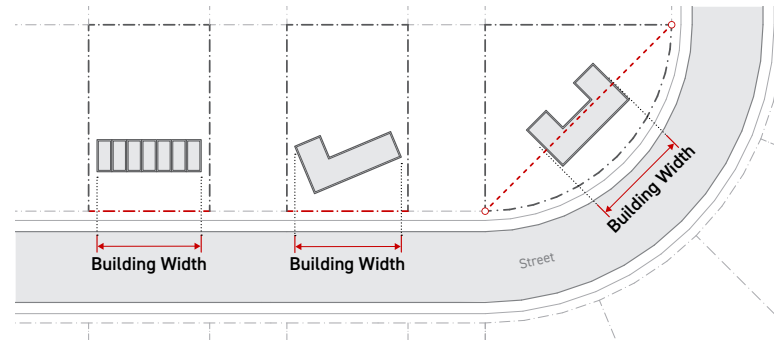


3. Standards

- No building located on the same lot can be wider than the maximum building width allowed by the zoning district.
- Two buildings can abut one another provided that they have no shared components and are structurally independent from one another.

4. Measurement

Building width is measured horizontally and parallel to each abutting primary street or side street lot line from one end of a building to the opposite end.



Part 3 | Form

390.C. Building Depth

The horizontal depth dimension of a building on a lot.

1. Intent

- To promote fine-grained patterns of development within a site and prevent buildings that are significantly out of context with traditional patterns by breaking buildings into multiple, clearly distinguished buildings.
- To encourage larger projects to provide open space and outdoor circulation for pedestrians and recreation within a site.

2. Applicability

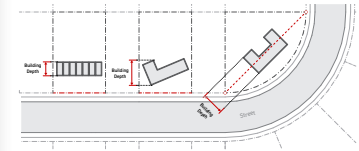
- Building width requirements apply to any building facade that does not face a street.
- Building depth requirements do not apply to the exceptions listed in Sec. 390.C.5. (Exceptions).

3. Standards

- No building located on the same lot can be deeper than the maximum building depth allowed by the zoning district.
- Two buildings can abut one another provided that they have no shared components and are structurally independent from one another.

4. Measurement

Building width is measured horizontally and perpendicular to each abutting primary street or side street lot line from one end of a building to the opposite end.



FORM RULES

BUILDING (BUILDING WIDTH + DEPTH)

ALL dimensions allow space for pedestrian access

390.B. Building Width

The horizontal dimension of a building on a lot.

1. Intent

- To promote fine-grained patterns of development and prevent buildings that are significantly out of context with traditional patterns by breaking wide buildings into multiple, clearly distinguished, building widths.
- To encourage larger projects to provide open space for pedestrians and recreation.

2. Applicability

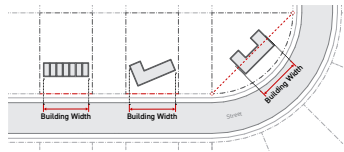
- Building width requirements apply to all street-facing building facades.
- Building width requirements do not apply to the exceptions listed in Sec. 390.C.5. (Exceptions).

3. Standards

- No building located on the same lot can be wider than the maximum building width allowed by the zoning district.
- Two buildings can abut one another provided that they have no shared components and are structurally independent from one another.

4. Measurement

Building width is measured horizontally and parallel to each abutting primary street or side street lot line from one end of a building to the opposite end.

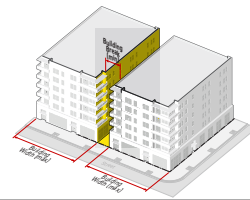


Part 3 | Form

5. Building Break

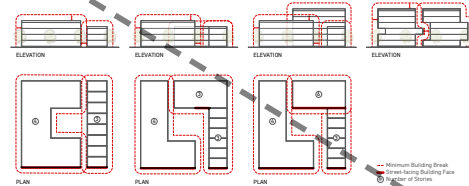
a. Standards

- All buildings and collections of abutting buildings located on the same lot must be separated by at least the minimum building break dimension in order to establish them as separate buildings for the purpose of measuring building width.
- No building or structure is permitted to encroach into the building break, except where allowed in Sec. 390.B.5.X (Exceptions).



b. Measurement

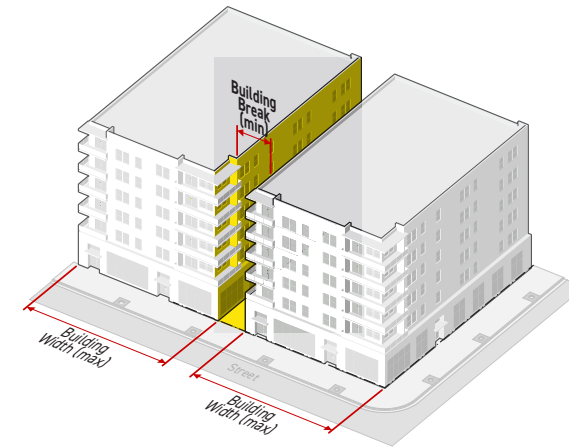
A building break is measured perpendicular to the outermost surface of each applicable portion of a building both vertically and horizontally.



5. Building Break

a. Standards

- All buildings and collections of abutting buildings located on the same lot must be separated by at least the minimum building break dimension in order to establish them as separate buildings for the purpose of measuring building width.
- No building or structure is permitted to encroach into the building break, except where allowed in Sec. 390.B.5.X (Exceptions).



FORM RULES

BUILDING (BUILDING WIDTH + DEPTH)

Depth maximums
are **ABSOLUTE**

390.B. Building Width

The horizontal dimension of a building on a lot.

1. Intent

- To promote fine-grained patterns of development of context with traditional patterns by breaking wide building widths.
- To encourage larger projects to provide open space.

2. Applicability

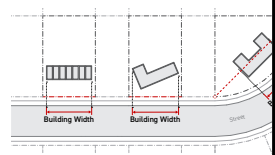
- Building width requirements apply to all street-facing building widths.
- Building width requirements do not apply to the rear of a building.

3. Standards

- No building located on the same lot can be wider than the zoning district.
- Two buildings can abut one another provided that they have no shared components and are structurally independent from one another.

4. Measurement

Building width is measured horizontally and parallel to the street line from one end of a building to the opposite end.

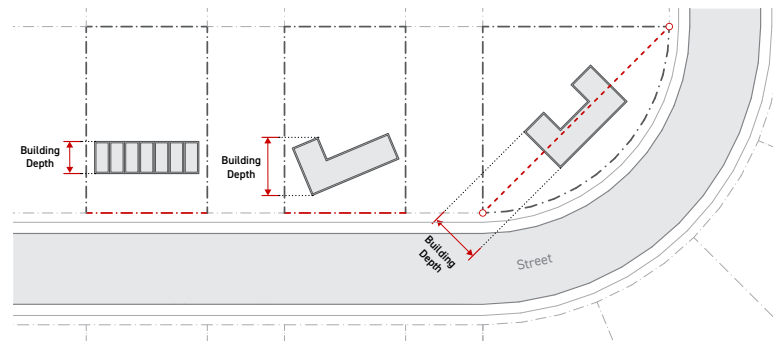


3. Standards

- No building located on the same lot can be deeper than the maximum building depth allowed by the zoning district.
- Two buildings can abut one another provided that they have no shared components and are structurally independent from one another.

4. Measurement

Building width is measured horizontally and perpendicularly to each abutting primary street or side street lot line from one end of a building to the opposite end.



Part 3 | Form

ing break, as listed below:

ENCROACHMENTS	
	2'
	3'
	2.5'
	3'
	1.5'
	3'

be used to establish a continuous structure
maximum building width requirement:
1/2 the width of the widest adjacent
width of widest adjacent building width

times the width of the open space.

ed for each building.

or Amenity Space Design Standards).

ed in accordance with Sec. 13.X

ed in accordance with Sec. 13.X. (Variance).

Pomona, California | Zoning & Development Code 3-51

Part 3 | Form

390.C. Building Depth

The horizontal depth dimension of a building on a lot.

1. Intent

- To promote fine-grained patterns of development within a site and prevent buildings that are significantly out of context with traditional patterns by breaking buildings into multiple, clearly distinguished buildings.
- To encourage larger projects to provide open space and outdoor circulation for pedestrians and recreation within a site.

2. Applicability

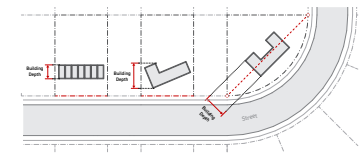
- Building width requirements apply to any building facade that does not face a street.
- Building depth requirements do not apply to the exceptions listed in Sec. 390.C.5. (Exceptions)

3. Standards

- No building located on the same lot can be deeper than the maximum building depth allowed by the zoning district.
- Two buildings can abut one another provided that they have no shared components and are structurally independent from one another.

4. Measurement

Building width is measured horizontally and perpendicularly to each abutting primary street or side street lot line from one end of a building to the opposite end.



3-52 Zoning & Development Code | Pomona, California

DRAFT July 24, 2023

DRAFT July 24, 2023



FORM RULES

BUILDING (BUILDING WIDTH + DEPTH)

WHY?

ENSURE WALKABLE BLOCKS

390.B. Building Width

The horizontal dimension of a building on a lot.

1. Intent

- a. To promote fine-grained patterns of development of context with traditional patterns by breaking wide building widths.
- b. To encourage larger projects to provide open space.

2. Applicability

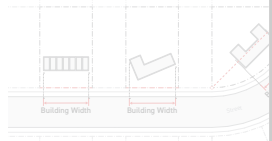
- a. Building width requirements apply to all street-facing facades.
- b. Building width requirements do not apply to the rear facade.

3. Standards

- a. No building located on the same lot can be wider than the zoning district.
- b. Two buildings can abut one another provided that they are structurally independent from one another.

4. Measurement

Building width is measured horizontally and parallel to the street line from one end of a building to the opposite end.



3. Standards

- a. No building located on the same lot can be wider than the zoning district.
- b. Two buildings can abut one another provided that they are structurally independent from one another.

4. Measurement

Building width is measured horizontally and parallel to the street line from one end of a building to the opposite end.



C. Building Depth

The horizontal depth dimension of a building on a lot.

1. Intent

- a. To promote fine-grained patterns of development within a site and prevent buildings that are significantly out of context with traditional patterns by breaking buildings into multiple, clearly distinguished buildings.
- b. To encourage larger projects to provide open space and outdoor circulation for pedestrians and recreation within a site.

2. Applicability

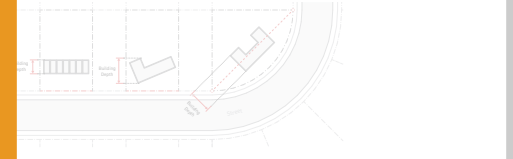
- a. Building depth requirements apply to any building facade that does not face a street.
- b. Building depth requirements do not apply to the extensions listed in Sec. 390.C.5. (Facades)

3. Standards

- a. No building located on the same lot can be deeper than the maximum building depth allowed by the zoning district.
- b. Two buildings can abut one another provided that they have no shared components and are structurally independent from one another.

4. Measurement

Building depth is measured horizontally and perpendicular to each abutting primary street or side street lot line from one end of a building to the opposite end.



 **QUESTIONS OR COMMENTS?**



SECTION 4

[Frontage Rules]



FRONTAGE RULES

PART 4C

CONTENTS

Part 1. Introductory Provisions..... 1-1
Sec. 100. Legal Requirements..... 1-2
Sec. 110. Orientation..... 1-6

Part 2. Summary of Zoning Districts..... 2-1
Sec. 200. Zoning Districts..... 2-2

Part 3. Form..... 3-1
Part 3A. Form Introduction..... 3-3
Sec. 300. Orientation..... 3-4
Sec. 310. General Provisions..... 3-7
Part 3B. Form Modules..... 3-9
Sec. 320. House Form Modules..... 3-10
Sec. 330. Low-Rise Form Modules..... 3-16
Sec. 340. Mid-Rise Form Modules..... 3-22
Sec. 350. Special Form Modules..... 3-26
Part 3C. Form Rules..... 3-33
Sec. 360. Lot Size..... 3-34
Sec. 370. Coverage..... 3-36
Sec. 380. Amenity..... 3-41
Sec. 390. Building..... 3-44

Part 4. Frontage..... 4-1
Part 4A. Frontage Introduction..... 4-3
Sec. 400. Orientation..... 4-4
Sec. 410. General Provisions..... 4-5
Part 4B. Frontage Modules..... 4-11
Sec. 420. Neighborhood Yard Frontage Modules..... 4-12
Sec. 430. Multi-Unit Frontage Modules..... 4-16
Sec. 440. General Frontage Modules..... 4-18
Sec. 450. Shopfront Frontage Modules..... 4-22
Sec. 460. Special Frontage Modules..... 4-24

PART. 4C. FRONTAGE RULES

Sec. 470. Build-To..... 4-32
470.A. Applicable Stories..... 4-32
470.B. Build-To Depth..... 4-33
470.C. Build-To Width..... 4-35
470.D. Pedestrian Amenity Allowance..... 4-39
470.E. Active Depth..... 4-42
Sec. 480. Parking Location..... 4-43
480.A. Parking Between Building & Street..... 4-43
Sec. 490. Landscaping..... 4-45
490.A. Frontage Planting Area..... 4-45
490.B. Frontage Yard Fence & Wall..... 4-46
Sec. 4100. Transparency..... 4-52
4100.A. Transparent Area..... 4-52
4100.B. Active Wall Spacing..... 4-56
Sec. 4110. Entrances..... 4-67
4110.A. Street-Facing Entrance..... 4-67
4110.B. Entry Feature..... 4-69
Sec. 4120. Ground Story..... 4-77
4120.A. Ground Story Height..... 4-77
4120.B. Ground Story Elevation..... 4-78



FRONTAGE RULES

APPLICABLE RULES BASED ON PROJECT

Refer to Project Activity Tables

Sec. 310. General Provisions

310.A. Form Intent

The intent of Part 3 is to regulate the placement, scale, and intensity of buildings and structures on a lot in order to ensure building forms are compatible with their context and promote projects that support community goals.

310.B. Form Applicability

1. General

All projects filed after the effective date of this Zoning & Development Code must comply with the Form Module standards in Part 3, as further specified below. For vested rights, see Sec. 13.X (Vested Rights), and for continuance of existing development, see Sec. 13.X (Continuance of Existing Development).

2. Project Activities

a. Categories of Form rules apply to a project based on what types of project activities are proposed, as shown in the table below. Typically, more than one project activity will apply to a proposed project (for example, an addition that expands an existing use includes both new construction and a use modification).

Form Rule Categories		Project Activities						
		New Construction	Addition	Site Modification	Facade Modification	Change of Use	Renovation	Maintenance & Repair
Sec. 360.	Lot Size	●	○	●	○	○	○	○
Sec. 370.	Coverage	●	○	○	○	○	○	○
Sec. 380.	Amenity	●	●	○	○	○	○	○
Sec. 390.	Building	●	○	○	○	○	○	○
Sec. 620.E.	Fences & Walls	●	○	○	○	○	○	○
Sec. 610.C.	Required Parking	●	○	○	○	○	○	○

● = Standards may apply ○ = Standards are not applicable

b. Project activities are defined in Sec. 1400.X (Project Activities).

Sec. 410. General Provisions

410.A. Frontage Intent

Frontage Modules regulate the portions of a lot and exterior building facades that impact the public realm to ensure that projects respond to the public realm appropriately. Modules range from minimal standards for Park Frontages to more robust standards for Shopfront Frontages which require projects to support a high-quality public realm that is active, comfortable, safe, and visually interesting, with strong connections between the public realm and uses inside buildings.

410.B. Frontage Applicability

1. Project Applicability

All projects filed after the effective date of this Zoning & Development Code must comply with the Frontage Module standards and rules in Part 4, as further specified below. For vested rights, see Sec. XX (Vested Rights), and for continuance of existing development, see Sec. 13.X (Continuance of Existing Development).

2. Project Activities

a. Categories of Frontage rules apply to a project based on what types of project activities are proposed, as shown in the table below. Typically, more than one project activity will apply to a proposed project (for example, a street-facing addition concealing a portion of an existing building facade includes both new construction and a facade modification).

b. For all Frontage Modules, Frontage rule categories apply to project activities as shown in the table below:

Frontage Rule Categories		Project Activities						
		New Construction	Addition	Site Modification	Facade Modification	Change of Use	Renovation	Maintenance & Repair
Sec. 470.	Build-To	●	●	○	○	○	○	○
Sec. 480.	Parking Location	●	●	○	○	○	○	○
Sec. 490.	Landscaping	●	●	○	○	○	○	○
Sec. 4100.	Transparency	●	○	○	○	○	○	○
Sec. 4110.	Entrances	●	○	○	○	○	○	○
Sec. 4120.	Ground Story	●	○	○	○	○	○	○

● = Standards may apply ○ = Standards are not applicable

c. Project activities are defined in Sec. 1400.X (Project Activities).

Part 5 | Use

Sec. 500. General Provisions

500.A. Use Intent

The intent of Part 5 is to establish the Use Modules, use standards, and use definitions in order to regulate the activities on a lot, and to mitigate any potential impacts within a lot and on surrounding property as a result of those activities.

500.B. Use Applicability

1. General

a. Most lots, operations, and facilities will contain more than 1 use. Any combination of uses permitted by the Use Module will be allowed unless specified within the use standards of an eligible Alternate Typology (Sec. XX).

b. All projects filed after the effective date of this Zoning & Development Code must comply with the Use Module standards and all other provisions in Part 5, as further specified below. For vested rights, see Sec. XX (Vested Rights), and for continuance of existing development, see Sec. XX (Continuance of Existing Development).

2. Project Activities

a. Categories of use rules apply to a project based on what types of project activities are proposed, as shown in the table below. Typically, more than one project activity will apply to a proposed project (for example, an addition will also include a use modification).

Use Rule Categories		Project Activities						
		New Construction	Addition	Site Modification	Facade Modification	Change of Use	Renovation	Maintenance & Repair
Sec. 520.	Allowed Uses	●	●	○	○	○	○	○
Sec. 530.	Use Definitions	●	●	○	○	○	○	○
Sec. 540.	Use Standards	●	●	○	○	○	○	○
Sec. 550.	Accessory Uses and Structures	●	○	○	○	○	○	○

● = Standards may apply ○ = Standards are not applicable

b. Project activities are defined in Sec. 1400.X (Project Activities).

Part 6 | Site

2. Project Activities

Categories of Site rules apply to a project based on what types of project activities are proposed, as shown in the table below. Typically, more than one project activity will apply to a proposed project (for example, an addition that expands an existing use includes both new construction and a use modification).

Site Rule Categories		Project Activities						
		New Construction	Addition	Site Modification	Facade Modification	Change of Use	Renovation	Maintenance & Repair
Sec. 610.A.	Vehicle Access	●	○	○	○	○	○	○
Sec. 610.B.	Pedestrian Access	●	○	○	○	○	○	○
Sec. 610.C.	Automobile Parking	●	○	○	○	○	○	○
Sec. 610.D.	Motor Vehicle Use Areas	●	○	○	○	○	○	○
Sec. 610.E.	Bicycle Parking	●	○	○	○	○	○	○
Sec. 620.A.	Parking Lots	●	○	○	○	○	○	○
Sec. 620.A.	Transition Buffers	●	○	○	○	○	○	○
Sec. 620.C.	Frontage Screens	●	○	○	○	○	○	○
Sec. 620.D.	Structural Screens	●	○	○	○	○	○	○
Sec. 620.E.	Fence & Wall Standards	●	○	○	○	○	○	○
Sec. 620.F.	Planting Standards	●	○	○	○	○	○	○
Sec. 620.G.	Retaining Walls	●	○	○	○	○	○	○
Sec. 630.	Signs	●	○	○	○	○	○	○
Sec. 640.A.	Outdoor Lighting	●	○	○	○	○	○	○
Sec. 640.B.	Recycling and Solid Waste Disposal	●	○	○	○	○	○	○
Sec. 640.C.	Floodplains	●	○	○	○	○	○	○
Sec. 640.D.	Operational Performance Standards	●	○	○	○	○	○	○

● = Standards may apply ○ = Standards are not applicable

a. Project activities are defined in Sec. 1400.X (Project Activities).

b. Where a category of Site rules is listed as generally applicable in the table above, the project activity must meet all applicable Site standards within the Section. This general applicability may be further specified for each standard in the applicability provisions for each Site standard. Project applicability may also be modified by Sec. XX (Nonconformities). Where a category of Site rules is listed as not applicable in the table above, no standards from that Site rule category apply to the project activity.

DRAFT July 24, 2023

Form Rules

Development Code 3-7

DRAFT July 24, 2023

Frontage Rules

Development Code 4-5

DRAFT July 24, 2023

Use Rules

DRAFT July 24, 2023

DRAFT July 24, 2023

Site Rules

Development Code 6-5



FRONTAGE RULES

APPLICABLE RULES BASED ON PROJECT

Example: Home Addition

Sec. 310. General Provisions

310.A. Form Intent

The intent of Part 3 is to regulate the placement, scale, and intensity of buildings and structures on a lot in order to ensure building forms are compatible with their context and promote projects that support community goals.

310.B. Form Applicability

1. General

All projects filed after the effective date of this Zoning & Development Code must comply with the Form Module standards in Part 3, as further specified below. For vested rights, see Sec. 13.X (Vested Rights), and for continuance of existing development, see Sec. 13.X (Continuance of Existing Development).

2. Project Activities

a. Categories of Form rules apply to a project based on what types of project activities are proposed, as shown in the table below. Typically, more than one project activity will apply to a proposed project (for example, an addition that expands an existing use includes both new construction and a use modification).

Form Rule Categories		Project Activities						
		New Construction	Addition	Site Modification	Facade Modification	Change of Use	Renovation	Maintenance & Repair
Sec. 360.	Lot Size	●	○	●	○	○	○	○
Sec. 370.	Coverage	●	○	○	○	○	○	○
Sec. 380.	Amenity	●	●	○	○	○	○	○
Sec. 390.	Building	●	○	○	○	○	○	○
Sec. 620.E.	Fences & Walls	●	○	○	○	○	○	○
Sec. 610.C.	Required Parking	●	○	○	○	○	○	○

● = Standards may apply ○ = Standards are not applicable

b. Project activities are defined in Sec. 1400.X. (Project Activities).

Sec. 410. General Provisions

410.A. Frontage Intent

Frontage Modules regulate the portions of a lot and exterior building facades that impact the public realm to ensure that projects respond to the public realm appropriately. Modules range from minimal standards for Park Frontages to more robust standards for Shopfront Frontages which require projects to support a high-quality public realm that is active, comfortable, safe, and visually interesting, with strong connections between the public realm and uses inside buildings.

410.B. Frontage Applicability

1. Project Applicability

All projects filed after the effective date of this Zoning & Development Code must comply with the Frontage Module standards and rules in Part 4, as further specified below. For vested rights, see Sec. XX (Vested Rights), and for continuance of existing development, see Sec. 13.X (Continuance of Existing Development).

2. Project Activities

a. Categories of Frontage rules apply to a project based on what types of project activities are proposed, as shown in the table below. Typically, more than one project activity will apply to a proposed project (for example, a street-facing addition concealing a portion of an existing building facade includes both new construction and a facade modification).

b. For all Frontage Modules, Frontage rule categories apply to project activities as shown in the table below.

Frontage Rule Categories		Project Activities						
		New Construction	Addition	Site Modification	Facade Modification	Change of Use	Renovation	Maintenance & Repair
Sec. 470.	Build-To	●	●	○	○	○	○	○
Sec. 480.	Parking Location	●	●	○	○	○	○	○
Sec. 490.	Landscaping	●	●	○	○	○	○	○
Sec. 4100.	Transparency	●	●	○	○	○	○	○
Sec. 4110.	Entrances	●	●	○	○	○	○	○
Sec. 4120.	Ground Story	●	●	○	○	○	○	○

● = Standards may apply ○ = Standards are not applicable

c. Project activities are defined in Sec. 1400.X. (Project Activities).

Frontage Rule Categories

Frontage Rule Categories		Project Activities						
		New Construction	Addition	Site Modification	Facade Modification	Change of Use	Renovation	Maintenance & Repair
Sec. 470.	Build-To	●	●	○	○	○	○	○
Sec. 480.	Parking Location	●	●	○	○	○	○	○
Sec. 490.	Landscaping	●	●	○	○	○	○	○
Sec. 4100.	Transparency	●	●	○	○	○	○	○
Sec. 4110.	Entrances	●	●	○	○	○	○	○
Sec. 4120.	Ground Story	●	●	○	○	○	○	○

● = Standards may apply ○ = Standards are not applicable

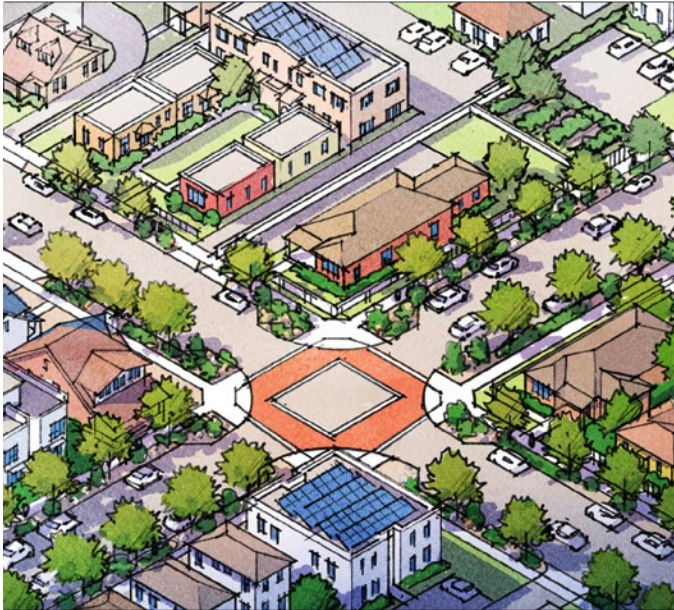
c. Project activities are defined in Sec. 1400.X. (Project Activities).

FRONTAGE RULES

APPLICABLE METRICS BASED ON MODULE

Part 2 | Summary of Zoning Districts

200.B. RESIDENTIAL NEIGHBORHOOD DISTRICTS (RND)



1. GENERAL INTENT

- A walkable neighborhood environment intended to accommodate a variety of lower-intensity housing options—up to 2.5 stories tall—including single-unit homes, cottage courts, duplexes, triplexes, fourplexes, and other small multifamily development.
- Residential Neighborhood Districts (RND) implement the Residential Neighborhood Place Type established in the *General Plan*.

2-4 Zoning & Development Code

DRAFT July 24, 2023

District Intent

2. DISTRICTS

There are 5 Residential Neighborhood Districts (RNDs). The first bracket set [] of each RND zoning district is summarized below:

Zoning District	Form Module	Frontage Module	Use Module
Residential Neighborhood District 1 (RND1)	House Medium1 (HM1) Sec. 320.C	Neighborhood Yard 1 (N1) Sec. 420.A	Residential 1 (R1) Sec. 520.C
Residential Neighborhood District 2 (RND2)	House Narrow 1 (HN1) Sec. 320.A	Neighborhood Yard 2 (N2) Sec. 420.B	Residential 1 (R1) Sec. 520.C
Residential Neighborhood District 3 (RND3)	Low-Rise Medium 1 (LM1) Sec. 330.A	Neighborhood Yard 1 (N1) Sec. 420.A	Residential 1 (R1) Sec. 520.C
Residential Neighborhood District 4 (RND4)	House Broad 1 (HB1) Sec. 320.D	Neighborhood Yard 1 (N1) Sec. 420.A	Residential 1 (R1) Sec. 520.C
Residential Neighborhood District 5 (RND5)	House Medium1 (HM1) Sec. 320.C	Neighborhood Yard 1 (N1) Sec. 420.A	Residential Mixed 1 (RX1) Sec. 520.C

DRAFT July 24, 2023

District Module

2. DISTRICTS

There are 5 Residential Neighborhood Districts (RNDs). The first bracket set [] of each RND zoning district is summarized below:

Zoning District	Form Module	Frontage Module	Use Module	Zoning District Description
Residential Neighborhood District 1 (RND1)	House Medium1 (HM1) Sec. 320.C	Neighborhood Yard 1 (N1) Sec. 420.A	Residential 1 (R1) Sec. 520.C	Sites with house-scale buildings up to 2.5 stories tall, frontyards, residential primary uses, limited nonresidential primary uses, and limited nonresidential accessory uses.
Residential Neighborhood District 2 (RND2)	House Narrow 1 (HN1) Sec. 320.A	Neighborhood Yard 2 (N2) Sec. 420.B	Residential 1 (R1) Sec. 520.C	Sites with narrow house-scale buildings up to 2.5 stories tall, shallow frontyards, residential primary uses, limited nonresidential primary uses, and limited nonresidential accessory uses.
Residential Neighborhood District 3 (RND3)	Low-Rise Medium 1 (LM1) Sec. 330.A	Neighborhood Yard 1 (N1) Sec. 420.A	Residential 1 (R1) Sec. 520.C	Sites with low-rise buildings up to 2.5 stories tall, frontyards, residential primary uses, limited nonresidential primary uses, and limited nonresidential accessory uses.
Residential Neighborhood District 4 (RND4)	House Broad 1 (HB1) Sec. 320.D	Neighborhood Yard 1 (N1) Sec. 420.A	Residential 1 (R1) Sec. 520.C	Sites with wide house-scale buildings up to 2.5 stories tall, frontyards, residential primary uses, limited nonresidential primary uses, and limited nonresidential accessory uses.
Residential Neighborhood District 5 (RND5)	House Medium1 (HM1) Sec. 320.C	Neighborhood Yard 1 (N1) Sec. 420.A	Residential Mixed 1 (RX1) Sec. 520.C	Sites with house-scale buildings up to 2.5 stories tall, frontyards, and residential and limited nonresidential primary uses.

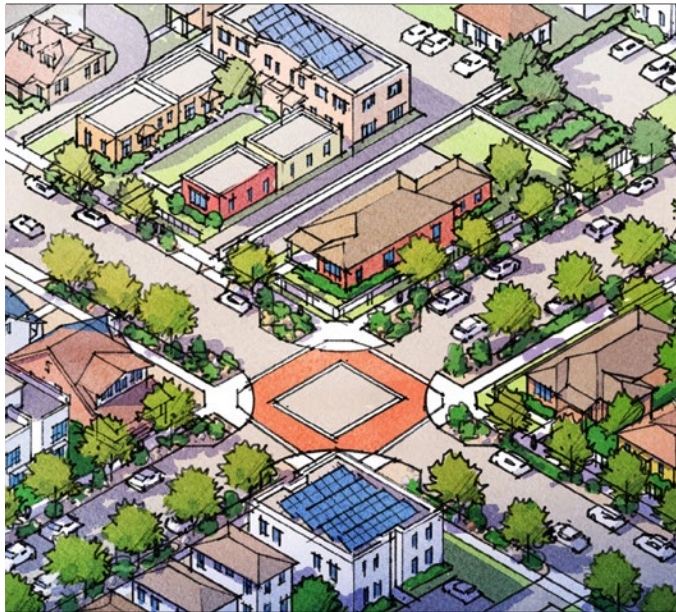
Frontage Rules

FRONTAGE RULES

APPLICABLE METRICS BASED ON MODULE

Part 2 | Summary of Zoning Districts

200.B. RESIDENTIAL NEIGHBORHOOD DISTRICTS (RND)



1. GENERAL INTENT

- A walkable neighborhood environment intended to accommodate a variety of lower-intensity housing options—up to 2.5 stories tall—including single-unit homes, cottage courts, duplexes, triplexes, fourplexes, and other small multifamily development.
- Residential Neighborhood Districts (RND) implement the Residential Neighborhood Place Type established in the *General Plan*.

2-4 Zoning & Development Code

DRAFT July 24, 2023

District Intent

Part 2

2. DISTRICTS

There are 5 Residential Neighborhood Districts (RNDs). The first bracket set [] of each RND is summarized below:

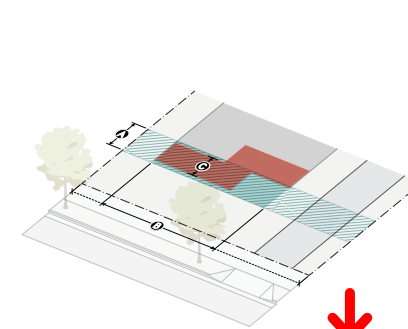
Zoning District	Form Module	Frontage Module	Use Module	
Residential Neighborhood District 1 (RND1)	House Medium1 (HM1) Sec. 320.C	Neighborhood Yard 1 (N1) Sec. 420.A	Residential 1 (R1) Sec. 520.C	Sites with building frontyard uses, limited primary nonresidential uses
Residential Neighborhood District 2 (RND2)	House Narrow 1 (HN1) Sec. 320.A	Neighborhood Yard 1 (N1) Sec. 420.B	Residential 1 (R1) Sec. 520.C	Sites with building frontyard uses, limited primary nonresidential uses and limited
Residential Neighborhood District 3 (RND3)	Low-Rise Medium 1 (LM1) Sec. 330.A	Neighborhood Yard 1 (N1) Sec. 420.A	Residential 1 (R1) Sec. 520.C	Sites with building frontyard uses, limited primary nonresidential uses
Residential Neighborhood District 4 (RND4)	House Broad 1 (HB1) Sec. 320.D	Neighborhood Yard 1 (N1) Sec. 420.A	Residential 1 (R1) Sec. 520.C	Sites with building frontyard uses, limited primary nonresidential uses
Residential Neighborhood District 5 (RND5)	House Medium1 (HM1) Sec. 320.C	Neighborhood Yard 1 (N1) Sec. 420.A	Residential Mixed 1 (RX1) Sec. 520.C	Sites with building frontyard uses, limited

DRAFT July 24, 2023

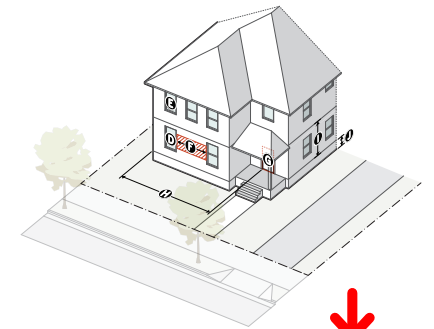
District Modules

420.A. Neighborhood Yard 1 (N1)

1. STREET ORIENTATION



2. STREET-FACING FACADE



	Primary Street	Side Street
BUILD-TO	Sec. 470.	
Applicable stories (min)	All	All
A Build-to depth (max)	25'	20'
B Build-to width (min)	50%	30%
Pedestrian amenity allowance	n/a	n/a
C Active depth (min)	9'	5'
PARKING LOCATION	Sec. 480.	
Parking between building and street	Not allowed	Not allowed
LANDSCAPING	Sec. 490.	
Frontage planting area (min)	50%	50%
Frontage yard fence & wall type allowed	Type A3	Type A3

	Primary Street	Side Street
TRANSPARENCY	Sec. 4100.	
D Ground story transparency	20%	10%
E Upper story transparency	15%	10%
F Active wall spacing (max)	30'	40'
ENTRANCES	Sec. 4110.	
G Street-facing entrance	Required	n/a
H Entrance spacing (max)	30'	n/a
Required Entry feature	Required	No
Options	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Porch Stoop Forecourt 	
GROUND STORY	Sec. 4120.	
I Ground story-height		
Residential (min)	9'	9'
Non-residential (min)	10'	10'
J Ground-story elevation		
Residential (min/max)	0'/5'	0'/5'
Non-residential (min/max)	0'/2'	0'/2'

DRAFT July 24, 2023

Zoning & Development Code 4-13

Module Table

FRONTAGE RULES

APPLICABLE METRICS BASED ON MODULE

STREET DETERMINATIONS
DEFINED IN PART 12

Part 2 | Summary of Zoning Districts

200.B. RESIDENTIAL NEIGHBORHOOD DISTRICT 5 (RND5)



1. GENERAL INTENT

- a. A walkable neighborhood environment intended to accommodate a variety of lower-intensity housing options—up to 2.5 stories tall—including single-unit homes, cottage courts, duplexes, triplexes, fourplexes, and other small multifamily development.
- b. Residential Neighborhood Districts (RND) implement the Residential Neighborhood Place Type established in the *General Plan*.

2-4 Zoning & Development Code

Part 2

Neighborhood District 5 (RND5)	Neighborhood Medium 1 (HM1)	Neighborhood Yard 1 (N1)	Neighborhood Mixed 1 (RX1)	Side building front yard limited
(RND5)	(HM1)	(N1)	(RX1)	
	Sec. 320.C	Sec. 420.A	Sec. 520.C	

DRAFT July 24, 2023

Part 4 | Frontage

420.A. Neighborhood Yard 1 (N1)

1. STREET ORIENTATION

2. STREET-FACING FACADE



	Primary Street	Side Street
	Sec. 4100.	
Primary transparency	20%	10%
Secondary transparency	15%	10%
Spacing (max)	30'	40'
	Sec. 4110	
Ground entrance	Required	n/a
Spacing (max)	30'	n/a
Entry feature	Required	No
	• Porch • Stoop • Forecourt	
	Sec. 4120.	
GROUND STORY		
1. Ground story-height		
Residential (min)	9'	9'
Non-residential (min)	10'	10'
2. Ground-story elevation		
Residential (min/max)	0'/5'	0'/5'
Non-residential (min/max)	0'/2'	0'/2'

DRAFT July 24, 2023

Zoning & Development Code 4-13

District Intent

District Modules

Module Table

FRONTAGE RULES

BUILD-TO (ACTIVE DEPTH)

CONTENTS

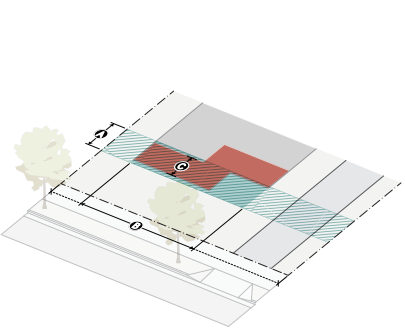
Part 1. Introductory Provisions	1-1
Sec. 100. Legal Requirements	1-2
Sec. 110. Orientation	1-6
Part 2. Summary of Zoning Districts	2-1
Sec. 200. Zoning Districts	2-2
Part 3. Form	3-1
Part 3A. Form Introduction	3-3
Sec. 300. Orientation	3-4
Sec. 310. General Provisions	3-7
Part 3B. Form Modules	3-9
Sec. 320. House Form Modules	3-10
Sec. 330. Low-Rise Form Modules	3-16
Sec. 340. Mid-Rise Form Modules	3-22
Sec. 350. Special Form Modules	3-26
Part 3C. Form Rules	3-33
Sec. 360. Lot Size	3-34
Sec. 370. Coverage	3-36
Sec. 380. Amenity	3-41
Sec. 390. Building	3-44
Part 4. Frontage	4-1
Part 4A. Frontage Introduction	4-3
Sec. 400. Orientation	4-4
Sec. 410. General Provisions	4-5
Part 4B. Frontage Modules	4-11
Sec. 420. Neighborhood Yard Frontage Modules	4-12
Sec. 430. Multi-Unit Frontage Modules	4-16
Sec. 440. General Frontage Modules	4-18
Sec. 450. Shopfront Frontage Modules	4-22
Sec. 460. Special Frontage Modules	4-24

PART. 4C. FRONTAGE RULES

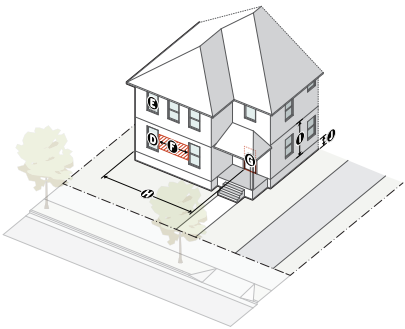
Sec. 470. Build-To	
470.A. Applicable Stories	
470.B. Build-To Depth	
470.C. Build-To Width	
470.D. Pedestrian Amenity Allowance	
470.E. Active Depth	
Sec. 480. Parking Location	
480.A. Parking Between Building & Street	
Sec. 490. Landscaping	
490.A. Frontage Planting Area	
490.B. Frontage Yard Fence & Wall	
Sec. 4100. Transparency	
4100.A. Transparent Area	
4100.B. Active Wall Spacing	
Sec. 4110. Entrances	
4110.A. Street-Facing Entrance	
4110.B. Entry Feature	
Sec. 4120. Ground Story	
4120.A. Ground Story Height	
4120.B. Ground Story Elevation	

420.A. Neighborhood Yard 1 (N1)

1. STREET ORIENTATION



2. STREET-FACING FACADE



	Primary Street	Side Street
BUILD-TO	Sec. 470.	
Applicable stories (min)	All	All
A Build-to depth (max)	25'	20'
B Build-to width (min)	50%	30%
Pedestrian amenity allowance	n/a	n/a
C Active depth (min)	9'	5'
PARKING LOCATION	Sec. 480.	
Parking between building and street	Not allowed	Not allowed
LANDSCAPING	Sec. 490.	
Frontage planting area (min)	50%	50%
Frontage yard fence & wall type allowed	Type A3	Type A3

	Primary Street	Side Street
TRANSPARENCY	Sec. 4100.	
D Ground story transparency	20%	10%
E Upper story transparency	15%	10%
F Active wall spacing (max)	30'	40'
ENTRANCES	Sec. 4110.	
G Street-facing entrance	Required	n/a
H Entrance spacing (max)	30'	n/a
Required Entry feature	Required	No
Options	• Porch • Stoop • Forecourt	
GROUND STORY	Sec. 4120.	
I Ground story-height		
Residential (min)	9'	9'
Non-residential (min)	10'	10'
J Ground-story elevation		
Residential (min/max)	0'/5'	0'/5'
Non-residential (min/max)	0'/2'	0'/2'

FRONTAGE RULES

BUILD-TO (ACTIVE DEPTH)

Sec. 310. General Provisions

310.A. Form Intent

The intent of Part 3 is to regulate the placement, scale, and intensity of buildings and structures on a lot in order to ensure building forms are compatible with their context and promote projects that support community goals.

310.B. Form Applicability

1. General

All projects filed after the effective date of this Zoning & Development Code must comply with the Form Module standards in Part 3, as further specified below. For vested rights, see Sec. 13.X (Vested Rights), and for continuance of existing development, see Sec. 13.X (Continuance of Existing Development).

2. Project Activities

a. Categories of Form rules apply to a project based on what types of project activities are proposed, as shown in the table below. Typically, more than one project activity will apply to a proposed project (for example, an addition that expands an existing use includes both new construction and a use modification).

Form Rule Categories		Project Activities						
		New Construction	Addition	Site Modification	Facade Modification	Change of Use	Renovation	Maintenance & Repair
Sec. 360.	Lot Size	●	○	●	○	○	○	○
Sec. 370.	Coverage	●	○	○	○	○	○	○
Sec. 380.	Amenity	●	●	○	○	○	○	○
Sec. 390.	Building	●	○	○	○	○	○	○
Sec. 620.E.	Fences & Walls	●	○	○	○	○	○	○
Sec. 610.C.	Required Parking	●	○	○	○	○	○	○

● = Standards may apply ○ = Standards are not applicable

b. Project activities are defined in Sec. 1400.X. (Project Activities).

Sec. 410. General Provisions

410.A. Frontage Intent

Frontage Modules regulate the portions of a lot and exterior building facades that impact the public realm to ensure that projects respond to the public realm appropriately. Modules range from minimal standards for Park Frontages to more robust standards for Shopfront Frontages which require projects to support a high-quality public realm that is active, comfortable, safe, and visually interesting, with strong connections between the public realm and uses inside buildings.

410.B. Frontage Applicability

1. Project Applicability

All projects filed after the effective date of this Zoning & Development Code must comply with the Frontage Module standards and rules in Part 4, as further specified below. For vested rights, see Sec. XX (Vested Rights), and for continuance of existing development, see Sec. 13.X (Continuance of Existing Development).

2. Project Activities

a. Categories of Frontage rules apply to a project based on what types of project activities are proposed, as shown in the table below. Typically, more than one project activity will apply to a proposed project (for example, a street-facing addition concealing a portion of an existing building facade includes both new construction and a facade modification).

b. For all Frontage Modules, Frontage rule categories apply to project activities as shown in the table below.

Frontage Rule Categories		Project Activities						
		New Construction	Addition	Site Modification	Facade Modification	Change of Use	Renovation	Maintenance & Repair
Sec. 470.	Build-To	●	●	○	○	○	○	○
Sec. 480.	Parking Location	●	●	●	○	○	○	○
Sec. 490.	Landscaping	●	●	●	●	○	○	○
Sec. 4100.	Transparency	●	●	○	○	○	○	○
Sec. 4110.	Entrances	●	●	○	○	○	○	○
Sec. 4120.	Ground Story	●	●	○	○	○	○	○

● = Standards may apply ○ = Standards are not applicable

c. Project activities are defined in Sec. 1400.X. (Project Activities).

Frontage Rule Categories

		Project Activities						
		New Construction	Addition	Site Modification	Facade Modification	Change of Use	Renovation	Maintenance & Repair
Sec. 470.	Build-To	●	●	○	○	○	○	○
Sec. 480.	Parking Location	●	●	●	○	○	○	○
Sec. 490.	Landscaping	●	●	●	●	○	○	○
Sec. 4100.	Transparency	●	●	○	○	○	○	○
Sec. 4110.	Entrances	●	●	○	○	○	○	○
Sec. 4120.	Ground Story	●	●	○	○	○	○	○

● = Standards may apply ○ = Standards are not applicable

c. Project activities are defined in Sec. 1400.X. (Project Activities).



FRONTAGE RULES

BUILD-TO (ACTIVE DEPTH)

Floor area dedicated to PEOPLE

Part 4 | Frontage

Sec. 470. Build-To

470.A. Applicable Stories

The number of stories that are required to meet build-to standards.

1. Intent

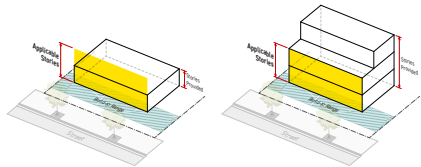
To ensure that multi-story buildings locate both the ground story and a contextually appropriate number of upper stories along the street.

2. Applicability

Build-to applicable stories standards apply to all portions of buildings and structures required to satisfy a minimum build-to width requirement.

3. Standards

Where minimum applicable stories are required, build-to standards apply to the ground story and any additional story provided on a lot, up to, and including, the minimum build-to applicable stories.



4. Measurement

For measuring height in stories, see Sec. XX (Height in Stories).

5. Relief

- A reduction in number of applicable stories of 1 story may be requested in accordance with Sec. XX (XX).
- A reduction in number of applicable stories may be requested as a variance in accordance with Sec. XX (XX).

Part 4 | Frontage

470.E. Active Depth

The horizontal depth of a building that must contain habitable space.

1. Intent

To help minimize the impact of dead space on the public realm and to promote a comfortable, safe, engaging and attractive built environment with active uses along the public realm.

2. Applicability

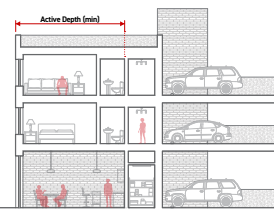
- The active depth requirement applies to all portions of a building used to meet build-to requirements. See Sec. XX (XX).
- The active depth requirement applies to all applicable stories. See Sec. XX (XX).

3. Standards

- Applicable portions of a building must provide the minimum active depth required by the zoning district.
- No more than 20% of the floor area of the required active depth can be used for inactive uses such as storage, hallways, stairwells, elevators, and equipment rooms.
- Parking and motor vehicle use areas are not allowed in any portion of the required active depth.

4. Measurement

Active depth is measured from the front building facade inward to the interior of the building.



5. Relief

- A decreased active depth of up to 10% may be requested in accordance with may be requested in accordance with Sec. XX (XX).
- A decreased active depth beyond 10% may be requested as a variance in accordance with Sec. XX (XX).

4-42 Zoning & Development Code | Pomona, California

DRAFT July 24, 2023

DRAFT July 24, 2023

2. Applicability

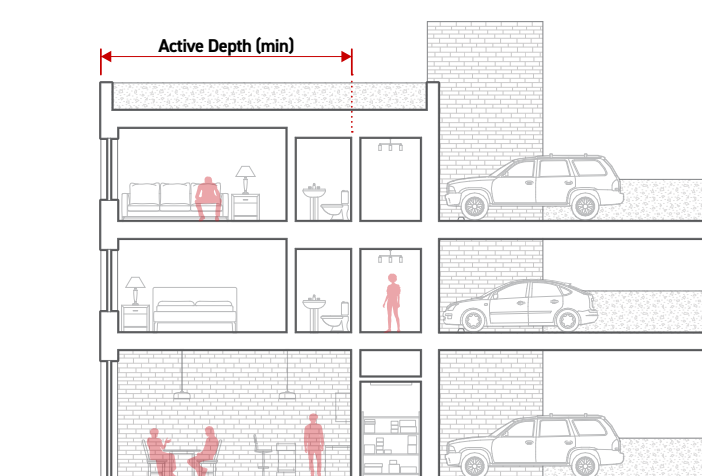
- The active depth requirement applies to all portions of a building used to meet build-to requirements. See Sec. XX (XX).
- The active depth requirement applies to all applicable stories, See Sec. XX (XX).

3. Standards

- Applicable portions of a building must provide the minimum active depth required by the zoning district.
- No more than 20% of the floor area of the required active depth can be used for inactive uses such as storage, hallways, stairwells, elevators, and equipment rooms.
- Parking and motor vehicle use areas are not allowed in any portion of the required active depth.

4. Measurement

Active depth is measured from the front building facade inward to the interior of the building.



FRONTAGE RULES

BUILD-TO (ACTIVE DEPTH)

2. **Applicability**
- a. The active depth requirement applies to all portions of a building used to meet build-to requirements. See Sec. XX (XX).
 - b. The active depth requirement applies to all applicable stories, See Sec. XX (XX).

WHY?

- MORE 'EYES ON THE STREET'
- MORE ACTIVE STREETSCAPES

by the zoning
active uses
active depth.

building.



FRONTAGE RULES

FENCES & WALLS (WITHIN FRONTAGE YARDS)

CONTENTS

Part 1. Introductory Provisions 1-1

Sec. 100. Legal Requirements 1-2

Sec. 110. Orientation 1-6

Part 2. Summary of Zoning Districts 2-1

Sec. 200. Zoning Districts 2-2

Part 3. Form 3-1

Part 3A. Form Introduction 3-3

Sec. 300. Orientation 3-4

Sec. 310. General Provisions 3-7

Part 3B. Form Modules 3-9

Sec. 320. House Form Modules 3-10

Sec. 330. Low-Rise Form Modules 3-16

Sec. 340. Mid-Rise Form Modules 3-22

Sec. 350. Special Form Modules 3-26

Part 3C. Form Rules 3-33

Sec. 360. Lot Size 3-34

Sec. 370. Coverage 3-36

Sec. 380. Amenity 3-41

Sec. 390. Building 3-44

Part 4. Frontage 4-1

Part 4A. Frontage Introduction 4-3

Sec. 400. Orientation 4-4

Sec. 410. General Provisions 4-5

Part 4B. Frontage Modules 4-11

Sec. 420. Neighborhood Yard Frontage Modules 4-12

Sec. 430. Multi-Unit Frontage Modules 4-16

Sec. 440. General Frontage Modules 4-18

Sec. 450. Shopfront Frontage Modules 4-22

Sec. 460. Special Frontage Modules 4-24

Code Contents

PART. 4C. FRONTAGE RULES

Sec. 470. Build-To

470.A. Applicable Stories 470

470.B. Build-To Depth 470

470.C. Build-To Width 470

470.D. Pedestrian Amenity Allowance 470

470.E. Active Depth 470

Sec. 480. Parking Location

480.A. Parking Between Building & Street 480

Sec. 490. Landscaping

490.A. Frontage Planting Area 490

490.B. Frontage Yard Fence & Wall 490

Sec. 4100. Transparency

4100.A. Transparent Area 4100

4100.B. Active Wall Spacing 4100

Sec. 4110. Entrances

4110.A. Street-Facing Entrance 4110

4110.B. Entry Feature 4110

Sec. 4120. Ground Story

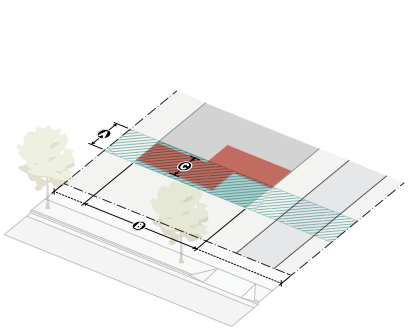
4120.A. Ground Story Height 4120

4120.B. Ground Story Elevation 4120

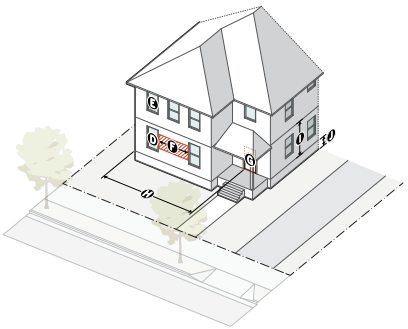
Rules Contents

420.A. Neighborhood Yard 1 (N1)

1. STREET ORIENTATION



2. STREET-FACING FACADE



	Primary Street	Side Street
BUILD-TO	Sec. 470.	
Applicable stories (min)	All	All
A Build-to depth (max)	25'	20'
B Build-to width (min)	50%	30%
Pedestrian amenity allowance	n/a	n/a
C Active depth (min)	9'	5'
PARKING LOCATION	Sec. 480.	
Parking between building and street	Not allowed	Not allowed
LANDSCAPING	Sec. 490.	
Frontage planting area (min)	50%	50%
Frontage yard fence & wall type allowed	Type A3	Type A3

	Primary Street	Side Street
TRANSPARENCY	Sec. 4100.	
D Ground story transparency	20%	10%
E Upper story transparency	15%	10%
F Active wall spacing (max)	30'	40'
ENTRANCES	Sec. 4110.	
G Street-facing entrance	Required	n/a
H Entrance spacing (max)	30'	n/a
Required Entry feature	Required	No
Options	• Porch • Stoop • Forecourt	
GROUND STORY	Sec. 4120.	
I Ground story-height		
Residential (min)	9'	9'
Non-residential (min)	10'	10'
J Ground-story elevation		
Residential (min/max)	0'/5'	0'/5'
Non-residential (min/max)	0'/2'	0'/2'

Module Table

FRONTAGE RULES

FENCES & WALLS (WITHIN FRONTAGE YARDS)

Part 3 | Form

Sec. 310. General Provisions

310.A. Form Intent

The intent of Part 3 is to regulate the placement, scale, and intensity of buildings and structures on a lot in order to ensure building forms are compatible with their context and promote projects that support community goals.

310.B. Form Applicability

1. General

All projects filed after the effective date of this Zoning & Development Code must comply with the Form Module standards in Part 3, as further specified below. For vested rights, see Sec. 13.X (Vested Rights), and for continuance of existing development, see Sec. 13.X (Continuance of Existing Development).

2. Project Activities

a. Categories of Form rules apply to a project based on what types of project activities are proposed, as shown in the table below. Typically, more than one project activity will apply to a proposed project (for example, an addition that expands an existing use includes both new construction and a use modification).

Form Rule Categories		Project Activities						
		New Construction	Addition	Site Modification	Facade Modification	Change of Use	Renovation	Maintenance & Repair
Sec. 360.	Lot Size	●	○	●	○	○	○	○
Sec. 370.	Coverage	●	●	○	○	○	○	○
Sec. 380.	Amenity	●	●	○	○	○	○	○
Sec. 390.	Building	●	○	○	○	○	○	○
Sec. 620.E.	Fences & Walls	●	○	○	○	○	○	○
Sec. 610.C.	Required Parking	●	●	○	○	○	○	○

● = Standards may apply ○ = Standards are not applicable

b. Project activities are defined in Sec. 1400.X. (Project Activities).

Part 4 | Frontage

Sec. 410. General Provisions

410.A. Frontage Intent

Frontage Modules regulate the portions of a lot and exterior building facades that impact the public realm to ensure that projects respond to the public realm appropriately. Modules range from minimal standards for Park Frontages to more robust standards for Shopfront Frontages which require projects to support a high-quality public realm that is active, comfortable, safe, and visually interesting, with strong connections between the public realm and uses inside buildings.

410.B. Frontage Applicability

1. Project Applicability

All projects filed after the effective date of this Zoning & Development Code must comply with the Frontage Module standards and rules in Part 4, as further specified below. For vested rights, see Sec. XX (Vested Rights), and for continuance of existing development, see Sec. 13.X (Continuance of Existing Development).

2. Project Activities

a. Categories of Frontage rules apply to a project based on what types of project activities are proposed, as shown in the table below. Typically, more than one project activity will apply to a proposed project (for example, a street-facing addition concealing a portion of an existing building facade includes both new construction and a facade modification).

b. For all Frontage Modules, Frontage rule categories apply to project activities as shown in the table below.

Frontage Rule Categories		Project Activities						
		New Construction	Addition	Site Modification	Facade Modification	Change of Use	Renovation	Maintenance & Repair
Sec. 470.	Build-To	●	●	○	○	○	○	○
Sec. 480.	Parking Location	●	●	●	○	○	○	○
Sec. 490.	Landscaping	●	●	●	●	○	○	○
Sec. 4100.	Transparency	●	●	○	●	○	○	○
Sec. 4110.	Entrances	●	●	○	●	○	○	○
Sec. 4120.	Ground Story	●	●	○	○	○	○	○

● = Standards may apply ○ = Standards are not applicable

c. Project activities are defined in Sec. 1400.X. (Project Activities).

Part 5 | Use

Sec. 510. General Provisions

510.A. Use Intent

Use Modules regulate the portions of a lot and exterior building facades that impact the public realm to ensure that projects respond to the public realm appropriately. Modules range from minimal standards for Park Frontages to more robust standards for Shopfront Frontages which require projects to support a high-quality public realm that is active, comfortable, safe, and visually interesting, with strong connections between the public realm and uses inside buildings.

510.B. Use Applicability

1. Project Applicability

All projects filed after the effective date of this Zoning & Development Code must comply with the Use Module standards and rules in Part 5, as further specified below. For vested rights, see Sec. XX (Vested Rights), and for continuance of existing development, see Sec. 13.X (Continuance of Existing Development).

2. Project Activities

a. Categories of Use rules apply to a project based on what types of project activities are proposed, as shown in the table below. Typically, more than one project activity will apply to a proposed project (for example, a street-facing addition concealing a portion of an existing building facade includes both new construction and a facade modification).

b. For all Use Modules, Use rule categories apply to project activities as shown in the table below.

Use Rule Categories		Project Activities						
		New Construction	Addition	Site Modification	Facade Modification	Change of Use	Renovation	Maintenance & Repair
Sec. 570.	Lot Size	●	○	●	○	○	○	○
Sec. 580.	Coverage	●	●	○	○	○	○	○
Sec. 590.	Amenity	●	●	○	○	○	○	○
Sec. 600.	Building	●	○	○	○	○	○	○
Sec. 610.	Fences & Walls	●	○	○	○	○	○	○
Sec. 620.	Required Parking	●	●	○	○	○	○	○

● = Standards may apply ○ = Standards are not applicable

c. Project activities are defined in Sec. 1400.X. (Project Activities).

Part 6 | Site

Sec. 610. General Provisions

610.A. Site Intent

Site Modules regulate the portions of a lot and exterior building facades that impact the public realm to ensure that projects respond to the public realm appropriately. Modules range from minimal standards for Park Frontages to more robust standards for Shopfront Frontages which require projects to support a high-quality public realm that is active, comfortable, safe, and visually interesting, with strong connections between the public realm and uses inside buildings.

610.B. Site Applicability

1. Project Applicability

All projects filed after the effective date of this Zoning & Development Code must comply with the Site Module standards and rules in Part 6, as further specified below. For vested rights, see Sec. XX (Vested Rights), and for continuance of existing development, see Sec. 13.X (Continuance of Existing Development).

2. Project Activities

a. Categories of Site rules apply to a project based on what types of project activities are proposed, as shown in the table below. Typically, more than one project activity will apply to a proposed project (for example, a street-facing addition concealing a portion of an existing building facade includes both new construction and a facade modification).

b. For all Site Modules, Site rule categories apply to project activities as shown in the table below.

Site Rule Categories		Project Activities						
		New Construction	Addition	Site Modification	Facade Modification	Change of Use	Renovation	Maintenance & Repair
Sec. 670.	Lot Size	●	○	●	○	○	○	○
Sec. 680.	Coverage	●	●	○	○	○	○	○
Sec. 690.	Amenity	●	●	○	○	○	○	○
Sec. 700.	Building	●	○	○	○	○	○	○
Sec. 710.	Fences & Walls	●	○	○	○	○	○	○
Sec. 720.	Required Parking	●	●	○	○	○	○	○

● = Standards may apply ○ = Standards are not applicable

c. Project activities are defined in Sec. 1400.X. (Project Activities).

Form Rules

Frontage Rules

Use Rules

Site Rules



FRONTAGE RULES

FENCES & WALLS (FRONTAGE YARDS)

Allows slightly taller fence in exchange for MORE TRANSPARENCY

Part 4 | Frontage

490.B. Frontage Yard Fence & Wall

Fences, walls, and hedges allowed in a frontage yard.

1. Intent

To balance the needs for human-scale activation and visual interest along the public realm, and to provide security and privacy for private ground story uses in a manner appropriate to context.

2. Applicability

All fences, walls or hedges located in a frontage yard. For retaining walls see Sec. XX (Retaining Walls).

3. Standards

a. General

- Allowed frontage yard fence and wall types (Sec. XX) are hierarchical. Where a frontage yard fence and wall type with a higher number designator is allowed by the applied Frontage Module (Part 4B), all frontage yard fence and wall types having a lower number designator are also allowed. For example, if a Type A2 is allowed a Type A1 is also allowed.
- No frontage yard fence and wall type with a greater number designator than the allowed frontage yard fence and wall type may be located in the frontage yard. For example, if an A3 is allowed, an A4 is not allowed.
- Where a required frontage screen (Sec. XX) includes a wall or fence, the required fence or wall may only be located in the frontage yard if the wall or fence complies with the allowed frontage yard fence and wall standards specified by the applied Frontage Module (Part 4B).
- All fences and walls including their sub-grade elements, such as footings or foundation, must be located on-site and offset 3 feet from any street lot line for utility access.
- All fences and walls provided must include the necessary gates or openings, that meet minimum ADA pathway widths, to comply with the applicable pedestrian access package standards in Sec. XX. (Pedestrian Access Packages).
- All fences and walls provided must comply with Sec. XX. (Fence/Wall Design and Installation).
- All hedges provided must comply with Sec. XX (Plant Design & Installation).

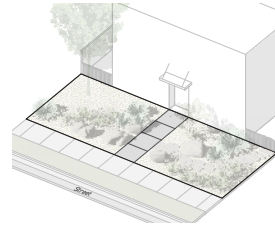
Part 4 | Frontage

b. Frontage Yard Fence & Wall Types

A package of standards, specified by the applied Frontage Module (Part 4B), that applies to fences, walls, and hedges located in a frontage yard.

1. Type A1

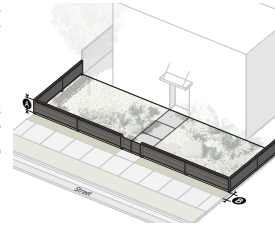
Intended for frontage yards where buildings should engage directly with the public realm to provide visual interest and activation, especially where ground story uses are commercial or non-fenced frontage yards are predominant.



DIMENSIONAL STANDARDS	Sec. XX
Hedge height (max)	Not allowed
Fence/wall height (max)	Not allowed

2. Type A2

Intended for frontage yards where the need for visual interest and activation along the public realm must be balanced with the need for separation between private ground story uses and the public realm.

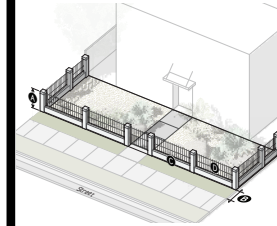


DIMENSIONAL STANDARDS	Sec. XX
Hedge height (max)	3'
Fence/wall	
Height (max)	3'
Street lot line setback (min)	3'

Part 4 | Frontage

3. Type A3

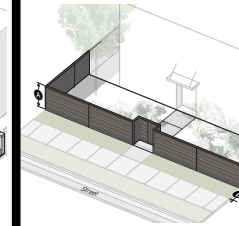
Intended for frontage yards where the need for visual interest and activation along the public realm must be balanced with the need for security between private ground story uses and the public realm.



DIMENSIONAL STANDARDS	Sec. XX
Hedge height (max)	4.5'
Fence/wall	
Height (max)	4.5'
Street lot line setback (min)	3'
Opacity below 3' in height (max)	100%
Opacity 3' and above in height (max)	50%

4. Type A4

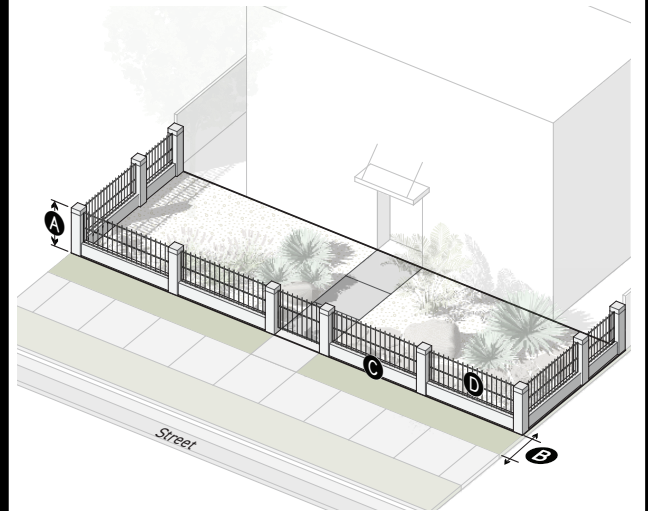
Intended for frontage yards in areas with high pedestrian and automobile traffic, where visual interest and activation along the public realm must be balanced with the need to mitigate impacts from public realm on private ground story uses.



DIMENSIONAL STANDARDS	Sec. XX
Hedge height (max)	
Fence/wall	
Height (max)	
Street lot line setback (min)	

3. Type A3

Intended for frontage yards where the need for visual interest and activation along the public realm must be balanced with the need for security between private ground story uses and the public realm.



DIMENSIONAL STANDARDS	Sec. XX
Hedge height (max)	4.5'
Fence/wall	
A Height (max)	4.5'
B Street lot line setback (min)	3'
C Opacity below 3' in height (max)	100%
D Opacity 3' and above in height (max)	50%

FRONTAGE RULES

FENCES & WALLS (SIDE + REAR YARDS)

Generally CONSISTENT
with current rules

Part 6 | Site

620.E. Fence & Wall Standards

1. Intent

To balance the needs for natural surveillance and visual interest along the public realm and security and privacy for private ground story uses in a manner appropriate to context.

2. Applicability

a. The wall and fence height standards apply to all zoning lots.

b. Allowed wall and fences types are set in Part 3B (Form Modules) and Part 4B (Frontage Modules).

c. Where a buffering or screening requirement requires a taller wall or fence, the buffer or screening requirements supersede.

3. Standards

a. Front/Side Street Yard Fence and Wall Types

See Sec. 490.B.3.b. (Frontage Yard Fence & Wall Types).

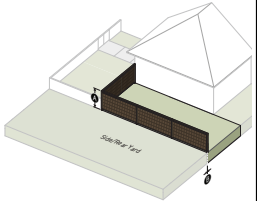
6-58 Zoning & Development Code | Pomona, California

DRAFT July 24, 2023

b. Side/Rear Yard Fence & Wall Types

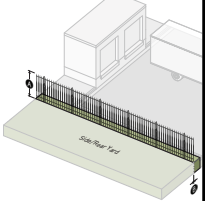
1. Fence Type VI

Intended for typical side and rear yards.



2. Fence Type VII

Intended for industrial side and rear yards where additional screening and security might be required.



STANDARDS

A Wall/fence height (max)	6'
B Setback from lot line (min)	0.5'

SCREENING AREA

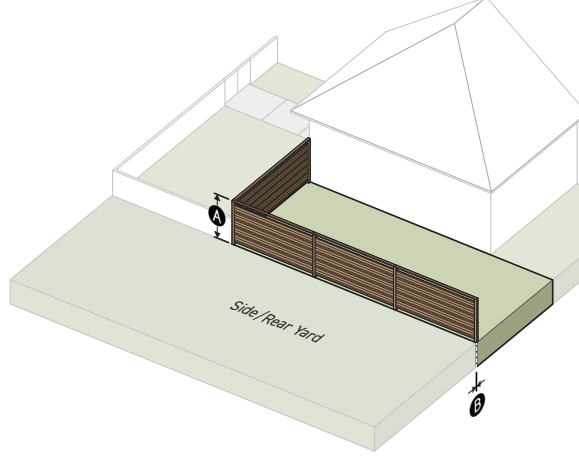
A Wall/fence height (max)	
B Setback from lot line (min)	

Pomona, California | Zoning & Development Code

DRAFT July 24, 2023

1. Fence Type VI

Intended for typical side and rear yards.

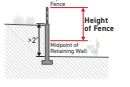


STANDARDS

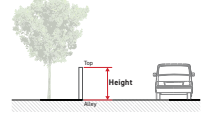
A Wall/fence height (max)	6'
B Setback from lot line (min)	0.5'

Part 6 | Site

2. When a wall or fence is located within 3 feet of the exterior face of a retaining wall and the retaining wall is 2 feet in height or greater, height is measured from the top of the wall or fence to the midpoint of the retaining wall.



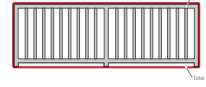
3. Fences and walls located in a rear or side yard abutting an alley are measured from the surface of the adjacent alley, vertically to the topmost point of the wall or fence.



b. Opacity

1. Opacity is measured as a percentage, calculated by dividing the solid portion of the fence or wall by the total area of the fence or wall.

2. The total area of the fence or wall is measured as the smallest regular shape containing all elements of the fence or wall.



5. Relief

A change to a wall or fence dimensional standard of up to 10% may be requested in accordance with Sec. 13.X. (Adjustments).

DRAFT July 24, 2023

Pomona, California | Zoning & Development Code

6-61



FRONTAGE RULES

FENCES & WALLS (MATERIALS)

Applies to ALL
fences and walls

c. Design and Installation

1. Material

- i. Fences, walls, and gates must be constructed of standard building materials that are customarily used for wall and fence construction, such as brick, stone, concrete masonry, stucco, concrete, or wood. Scrap or "recycled" material may not be used. Tires, junk, recycled garage doors, sheet metal, or plywood are not allowed as fencing material.
- ii. Chain-linked fences are not allowed in front or side yards.
- iii. Barbed wire and concertina wire are not allowed.

2. Location

- i. The finished side of a wall or fence must be placed on the outside of the property.
- ii. Walls, fences and gates must be set back from the lot line in accordance with Sec. 7B.720.B. (Transition Buffers), Sec. 7B.720.C. (Frontage Screens), Sec. 4C.490.B.3.b. (Frontage Yard Fence & Wall Types) and Sec. 7B.720.E.3.b. (Side/Rear Yard Fence & Wall Types).
- iii. No wall or fence is allowed within any required drainage or utility easement.
- iv. All walls, fences and gates including their sub-grade elements, such as footings or foundation, must be located on-site.

3. Maintenance

All walls, fences and gates must be maintained in good repair and must be kept vertical, structurally sound and protected from deterioration.

Part 6 | Site

c. Design and Installation

1. Material

- i. Fences, walls, and gates must be constructed of standard building materials that are customarily used for wall and fence construction, such as brick, stone, concrete masonry, stucco, concrete, or wood. Scrap or "recycled" material may not be used. Tires, junk, recycled garage doors, sheet metal, or plywood are not allowed as fencing material.
- ii. Chain-linked fences are not allowed in front or side yards.
- iii. Barbed wire and concertina wire are not allowed.

2. Location

- i. The finished side of a wall or fence must be placed on the outside of the property.
- ii. Walls, fences and gates must be set back from the lot line in accordance with Sec. 7B.720.B. (Transition Buffers), Sec. 7B.720.C. (Frontage Screens), Sec. 4C.490.B.3.b. (Frontage Yard Fence & Wall Types) and Sec. 7B.720.E.3.b. (Side/Rear Yard Fence & Wall Types).
- iii. No wall or fence is allowed within any required drainage or utility easement.
- iv. All walls, fences and gates including their sub-grade elements, such as footings or foundation, must be located on-site.

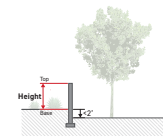
3. Maintenance

All walls, fences and gates must be maintained in good repair and must be kept vertical, structurally sound and protected from deterioration.

4. Measurement

a. Height: Side/Rear Yards

1. Where the difference in grade on either side of a wall or fence is less than 2 feet, height is measured from at the base of the wall or fence on the side with the highest grade.

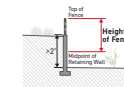


6-60 Zoning & Development Code | Pomona, California

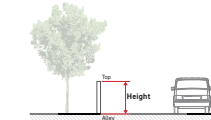
DRAFT July 24, 2023

Part 6 | Site

2. When a wall or fence is located within 3 feet of the exterior face of a retaining wall and the retaining wall is 2 feet in height or greater, height is measured from the top of the wall or fence to the midpoint of the retaining wall.

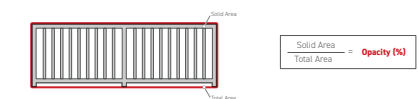


3. Fences and walls located in a rear or side yard abutting an alley are measured from the surface of the adjacent alley, vertically to the topmost point of the wall or fence.



b. Opacity

1. Opacity is measured as a percentage, calculated by dividing the solid portion of the fence or wall by the total area of the fence or wall.
2. The total area of the fence or wall is measured as the smallest regular shape containing all elements of the fence or wall.



5. Relief

A change to a wall or fence dimensional standard of up to 10% may be requested in accordance with Sec. 13.X. (Adjustments).

DRAFT July 24, 2023

Pomona, California | Zoning & Development Code 6-61



FRONTAGE RULES

FENCES & WALLS (MATERIALS)

c. Design and Installation

1. Material

- Fences, walls, and gates are customarily constructed of masonry, stucco, concrete, brick, stone, or other solid materials, not of chain-link, junk, recycled garbage, or other inferior materials.
- Chain-linked fences are prohibited.
- Barbed wire and other dangerous materials are prohibited.

2. Location

- The finished side of the wall or fence must be located on-site.
- Walls, fences and gates must be located on-site. (Transitional Zone) 7B.720.B. (Transitional Zone) (Frontage Yard Fence Types).
- No wall or fence is allowed within any required drainage or utility easement.
- All walls, fences and gates including their sub-grade elements, such as footings or foundation, must be located on-site.

3. Maintenance

All walls, fences and gates must be maintained in good repair and must be kept vertical, structurally sound and protected from deterioration.

**CURRENT MATERIAL
REQUIREMENTS TO BE
INCLUDED IN NEXT DRAFT**



FRONTAGE RULES

TRANSPARENCY (ACTIVE WALL SPACING)

CONTENTS

Part 1. Introductory Provisions 1-1

Sec. 100. Legal Requirements 1-2

Sec. 110. Orientation 1-6

Part 2. Summary of Zoning Districts 2-1

Sec. 200. Zoning Districts 2-2

Part 3. Form 3-1

Part 3A. Form Introduction 3-3

Sec. 300. Orientation 3-4

Sec. 310. General Provisions 3-7

Part 3B. Form Modules 3-9

Sec. 320. House Form Modules 3-10

Sec. 330. Low-Rise Form Modules 3-16

Sec. 340. Mid-Rise Form Modules 3-22

Sec. 350. Special Form Modules 3-26

Part 3C. Form Rules 3-33

Sec. 360. Lot Size 3-34

Sec. 370. Coverage 3-36

Sec. 380. Amenity 3-41

Sec. 390. Building 3-44

Part 4. Frontage 4-1

Part 4A. Frontage Introduction 4-3

Sec. 400. Orientation 4-4

Sec. 410. General Provisions 4-5

Part 4B. Frontage Modules 4-11

Sec. 420. Neighborhood Yard Frontage Modules 4-12

Sec. 430. Multi-Unit Frontage Modules 4-16

Sec. 440. General Frontage Modules 4-18

Sec. 450. Shopfront Frontage Modules 4-22

Sec. 460. Special Frontage Modules 4-24

Code Contents

PART. 4C. FRONTAGE RULES

Sec. 470. Build-To

470.A. Applicable Stories 1-2

470.B. Build-To Depth 1-2

470.C. Build-To Width 1-2

470.D. Pedestrian Amenity Allowance 1-2

470.E. Active Depth 1-2

Sec. 480. Parking Location

480.A. Parking Between Building & Street 1-2

Sec. 490. Landscaping

490.A. Frontage Planting Area 1-2

490.B. Frontage Yard Fence & Wall 1-2

Sec. 4100. Transparency

4100.A. Transparent Area 1-2

4100.B. Active Wall Spacing 1-2

Sec. 4110. Entrances

4110.A. Street-Facing Entrance 1-2

4110.B. Entry Feature 1-2

Sec. 4120. Ground Story

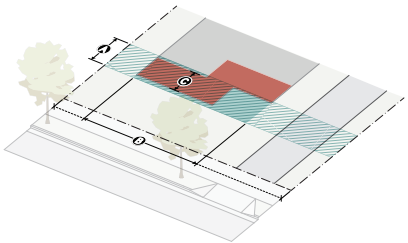
4120.A. Ground Story Height 1-2

4120.B. Ground Story Elevation 1-2

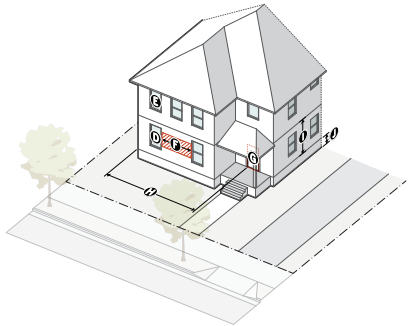
Rules Contents

420.A. Neighborhood Yard 1 (N1)

1. STREET ORIENTATION



2. STREET-FACING FACADE



	Primary Street	Side Street
BUILD-TO	Sec. 470.	
Applicable stories (min)	All	All
A Build-to depth (max)	25'	20'
B Build-to width (min)	50%	30%
Pedestrian amenity allowance	n/a	n/a
C Active depth (min)	9'	5'
PARKING LOCATION	Sec. 480.	
Parking between building and street	Not allowed	Not allowed
LANDSCAPING	Sec. 490.	
Frontage planting area (min)	50%	50%
Frontage yard fence & wall type allowed	Type A3	Type A3

	Primary Street	Side Street
TRANSPARENCY	Sec. 4100.	
D Ground story transparency	20%	10%
E Upper story transparency	15%	10%
F Active wall spacing (max)	30'	40'
ENTRANCES	Sec. 4110.	
G Street-facing entrance	Required	n/a
H Entrance spacing (max)	30'	n/a
Required Entry feature	Required	No
Options	• Porch • Stoop • Forecourt	
GROUND STORY	Sec. 4120.	
I Ground story-height		
Residential (min)	9'	9'
Non-residential (min)	10'	10'
J Ground-story elevation		
Residential (min/max)	0'/5'	0'/5'
Non-residential (min/max)	0'/2'	0'/2'

Module Table

FRONTAGE RULES

TRANSPARENCY (ACTIVE WALL SPACING)

Part 3 | Form

Sec. 310. General Provisions

310.A. Form Intent

The intent of Part 3 is to regulate the placement, scale, and intensity of buildings and structures on a lot in order to ensure building forms are compatible with their context and promote projects that support community goals.

310.B. Form Applicability

1. General

All projects filed after the effective date of this Zoning & Development Code must comply with the Form Module standards in Part 3, as further specified below. For vested rights, see Sec. 13.X (Vested Rights), and for continuance of existing development, see Sec. 13.X (Continuance of Existing Development).

2. Project Activities

a. Categories of Form rules apply to a project based on what types of project activities are proposed, as shown in the table below. Typically, more than one project activity will apply to a proposed project (for example, an addition that expands an existing use includes both new construction and a use modification).

Form Rule Categories		Project Activities						
		New Construction	Addition	Site Modification	Facade Modification	Change of Use	Renovation	Maintenance & Repair
Sec. 360.	Lot Size	●	○	●	○	○	○	○
Sec. 370.	Coverage	●	●	○	○	○	○	○
Sec. 380.	Amenity	●	●	○	○	○	○	○
Sec. 390.	Building	●	○	○	○	○	○	○
Sec. 620.E.	Fences & Walls	●	○	○	○	○	○	○
Sec. 610.C.	Required Parking	●	●	○	○	○	○	○

● = Standards may apply ○ = Standards are not applicable

b. Project activities are defined in Sec. 1400.X. (Project Activities).

Part 4 | Frontage

Sec. 410. General Provisions

410.A. Frontage Intent

Frontage Modules regulate the portions of a lot and exterior building facades that impact the public realm to ensure that projects respond to the public realm appropriately. Modules range from minimal standards for Park Frontages to more robust standards for Shopfront Frontages which require projects to support a high-quality public realm that is active, comfortable, safe, and visually interesting, with strong connections between the public realm and uses inside buildings.

410.B. Frontage Applicability

1. Project Applicability

All projects filed after the effective date of this Zoning & Development Code must comply with the Frontage Module standards and rules in Part 4, as further specified below. For vested rights, see Sec. XX (Vested Rights), and for continuance of existing development, see Sec. 13.X (Continuance of Existing Development).

2. Project Activities

a. Categories of Frontage rules apply to a project based on what types of project activities are proposed, as shown in the table below. Typically, more than one project activity will apply to a proposed project (for example, a street-facing addition concealing a portion of an existing building facade includes both new construction and a facade modification).

b. For all Frontage Modules, Frontage rule categories apply to project activities as shown in the table below.

Frontage Rule Categories		Project Activities						
		New Construction	Addition	Site Modification	Facade Modification	Change of Use	Renovation	Maintenance & Repair
Sec. 470.	Build-To	●	●	○	○	○	○	○
Sec. 480.	Parking Location	●	●	●	○	○	○	○
Sec. 490.	Landscaping	●	●	●	●	○	○	○
Sec. 4100.	Transparency	●	●	○	●	○	○	○
Sec. 4110.	Entrances	●	●	○	●	○	○	○
Sec. 4120.	Ground Story	●	●	○	○	○	○	○

● = Standards may apply ○ = Standards are not applicable

c. Project activities are defined in Sec. 1400.X. (Project Activities).

Part 5 | Use

Sec. 1400. General Provisions

1400.A. Use Intent

Use Modules regulate the portions of a lot and exterior building facades that impact the public realm to ensure that projects respond to the public realm appropriately. Modules range from minimal standards for Park Frontages to more robust standards for Shopfront Frontages which require projects to support a high-quality public realm that is active, comfortable, safe, and visually interesting, with strong connections between the public realm and uses inside buildings.

1400.B. Use Applicability

1. Project Applicability

All projects filed after the effective date of this Zoning & Development Code must comply with the Use Module standards and rules in Part 5, as further specified below. For vested rights, see Sec. XX (Vested Rights), and for continuance of existing development, see Sec. 13.X (Continuance of Existing Development).

2. Project Activities

a. Categories of Use rules apply to a project based on what types of project activities are proposed, as shown in the table below. Typically, more than one project activity will apply to a proposed project (for example, a street-facing addition concealing a portion of an existing building facade includes both new construction and a facade modification).

b. For all Use Modules, Use rule categories apply to project activities as shown in the table below.

Use Rule Categories		Project Activities						
		New Construction	Addition	Site Modification	Facade Modification	Change of Use	Renovation	Maintenance & Repair
Sec. 1400.1.	Build-To	●	●	○	○	○	○	○
Sec. 1400.2.	Parking Location	●	●	●	○	○	○	○
Sec. 1400.3.	Landscaping	●	●	●	●	○	○	○
Sec. 1400.4.	Transparency	●	●	○	●	○	○	○
Sec. 1400.5.	Entrances	●	●	○	●	○	○	○
Sec. 1400.6.	Ground Story	●	●	○	○	○	○	○

● = Standards may apply ○ = Standards are not applicable

c. Project activities are defined in Sec. 1400.X. (Project Activities).

Part 6 | Site

Sec. 1500. General Provisions

1500.A. Site Intent

Site Modules regulate the portions of a lot and exterior building facades that impact the public realm to ensure that projects respond to the public realm appropriately. Modules range from minimal standards for Park Frontages to more robust standards for Shopfront Frontages which require projects to support a high-quality public realm that is active, comfortable, safe, and visually interesting, with strong connections between the public realm and uses inside buildings.

1500.B. Site Applicability

1. Project Applicability

All projects filed after the effective date of this Zoning & Development Code must comply with the Site Module standards and rules in Part 6, as further specified below. For vested rights, see Sec. XX (Vested Rights), and for continuance of existing development, see Sec. 13.X (Continuance of Existing Development).

2. Project Activities

a. Categories of Site rules apply to a project based on what types of project activities are proposed, as shown in the table below. Typically, more than one project activity will apply to a proposed project (for example, a street-facing addition concealing a portion of an existing building facade includes both new construction and a facade modification).

b. For all Site Modules, Site rule categories apply to project activities as shown in the table below.

Site Rule Categories		Project Activities						
		New Construction	Addition	Site Modification	Facade Modification	Change of Use	Renovation	Maintenance & Repair
Sec. 1500.1.	Build-To	●	●	○	○	○	○	○
Sec. 1500.2.	Parking Location	●	●	●	○	○	○	○
Sec. 1500.3.	Landscaping	●	●	●	●	○	○	○
Sec. 1500.4.	Transparency	●	●	○	●	○	○	○
Sec. 1500.5.	Entrances	●	●	○	●	○	○	○
Sec. 1500.6.	Ground Story	●	●	○	○	○	○	○

● = Standards may apply ○ = Standards are not applicable

c. Project activities are defined in Sec. 1400.X. (Project Activities).

Form Rules

Frontage Rules

Use Rules

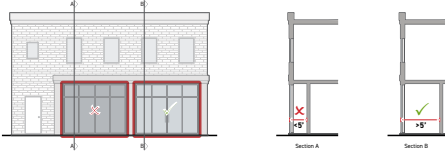
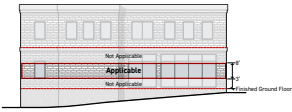
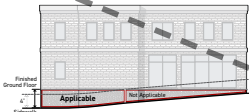
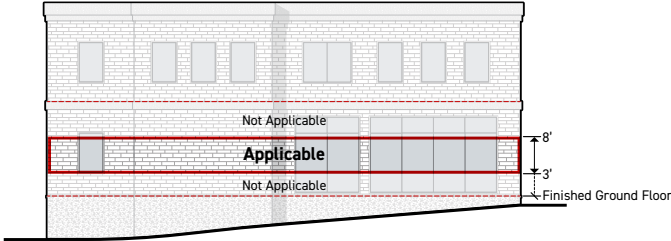
Site Rules



FRONTAGE RULES

TRANSPARENCY (ACTIVE WALL SPACING)

Prioritizes what's visible to PEDESTRIANS

<div><p>Part 4 Frontage</p><p>Sec. 4100. Transparency</p><p>4100.A. Transparent Area</p><p>The amount of transparent area on a building facade.</p><p>1. Intent</p><p>To provide visual interest along the public realm by encouraging visual connections between the public realm and the interior of a building.</p><p>2. Applicability</p><p>Transparency standards apply to all portions of a building used to meet build-to requirements. See Sec. XX (XX).</p><p>3. Standards</p><p>a. Each applicable facade must provide no less than the minimum transparency specified by the applied Frontage Module (Part 4B).</p><p>b. Window and door openings that meeting the following requirements count toward transparent area:</p><p>1. No walls, shelving, facade screens, or other interior or exterior visual obstructions may be located within 5 feet of any ground story transparent area. Exterior visual obstructions must not be located within 5 feet of any upper story transparent area. Distance from transparent area is measured perpendicular to the exterior face of the transparent area. Visual obstructions may be located 5 feet or greater from facade area counting toward transparent area, with the exception of those visual obstructions allowed in Sec XX (XX).</p><p>4-52 Zoning & Development Code Pomona, California</p><p>DRAFT July 24, 2023</p></div>	<div><p>Part 4 Frontage</p><p>4100.B. Active Wall Spacing</p><p>The distance between widths of ground story facade and foundation wall with window or door openings.</p><p>1. Intent</p><p>To provide visual interest and active wall spacing along the public realm by limiting the area without visual or physical connections between the public realm and the interior of a building.</p><p>2. Applicability</p><p>Active wall spacing standards apply to the following facades:</p><p>a. All portions of ground story frontage applicable facades (Sec. XX) located between 3 feet and 8 feet from the ground floor elevation measured vertically.</p><p>b. All portions of foundation walls on frontage applicable facades (Sec. XX) that are exposed 4 feet in height or greater above sidewalk grade are applicable. If foundation walls are set back more than 10 feet from a sidewalk, exposed height is measured from the lowest elevation of finished grade within 5 feet measured from and perpendicular to the foundation wall.</p><p>c. Active wall spacing standards do not apply to upper story facades.</p><p>d. Active wall spacing standards do not apply to parking structure facades except for wrapped parking structures (Sec. XX).</p><p>4-56 Zoning & Development Code Pomona, California</p><p>DRAFT July 24, 2023</p></div>	<div><p>Part 4 Frontage</p><p>3. Standards</p><p>a. Active Wall Spacing on Ground Story Facade</p></div>	<div><p>Part 4 Frontage</p><p>5. Exceptions</p><p>a. General</p></div>
	<div><p>2. Applicability</p><p>Active wall spacing standards apply to the following facades:</p><p>a. All portions of ground story frontage applicable facades (Sec. XX) located between 3 feet and 8 feet from the ground floor elevation measured vertically.</p><p>4-57 Zoning & Development Code Pomona, California</p><p>DRAFT July 24, 2023</p></div>		



FRONTAGE RULES

TRANSPARENCY (ACTIVE WALL SPACING)

Trades transparency for other
visual interests for PEDESTRIANS

5. Exceptions

a. General

- Ground story facades that exceed the maximum allowed active wall spacing may apply one or more ground story inactive wall treatment options to the applicable facade area between door or window openings and increase the active wall spacing by 50%. See *Sec. XX (Ground Story Inactive Wall Treatment Options)*.
- Facades designed with foundation walls that exceed the maximum allowed active wall spacing may apply one or more inactive foundation wall treatments to the facade area between active foundation walls and double the allowed active wall spacing. See *Sec. XX. (Foundation Inactive Wall Treatment Options)*.
- All required plants must meet the requirements in the following tables and also comply with *Sec. XX (Plants)*.

Standards

Active Wall Spacing on Ground Story Facade

Window and door openings meeting *Sec. XX (Transparent Area)* on ground story facades must be separated by a distance no greater than the maximum active wall spacing. For exceptions to this standard, see *Sec. XX (Active Wall Spacing Exceptions)*.

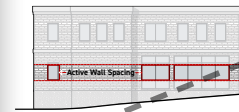
Active Wall Spacing on Foundation Wall

Applicable portions of foundation walls must be no wider than the maximum active wall spacing. For exceptions to this standard, see *Sec. XX (Active Wall Spacing Exceptions)*.

Measurement

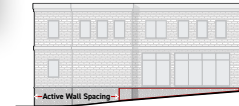
Active Wall Spacing on Ground Story Facade

Active wall spacing is measured horizontally and parallel to the primary and side street lot lines from edge of transparent area to edge of transparent area, and edge of transparent area to edge of ground story facade.



Active Wall Spacing on Foundation Wall

Active wall spacing is measured horizontally for any individual width of applicable foundation wall that does not include transparent area.



5. Exceptions

a. General

- Ground story facades that exceed the maximum allowed active wall spacing may apply one or more ground story inactive wall treatment options to the applicable facade area between door or window openings and increase the active wall spacing by 50%. See *Sec. XX (Ground Story Inactive Wall Treatment Options)*.
- Facades designed with foundation walls that exceed the maximum allowed active wall spacing may apply one or more inactive foundation wall treatments to the facade area between active foundation walls and double the allowed active wall spacing. See *Sec. XX. (Foundation Inactive Wall Treatment Options)*.
- All required plants must meet the requirements in the following tables and also comply with *Sec. XX (Plants)*.

Part 4 | Frontage

Sec. 4.1

4100.A.

The amount

1. Inter

To prov

public r

2. Appli

Transpa

Sec. XX

3. Stand

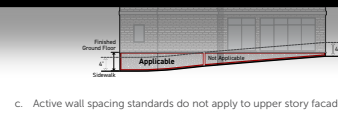
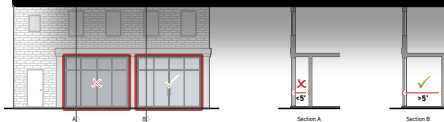
a. Eac

app

b. Win

area

1.



c. Active wall spacing standards do not apply to upper story facades.

d. Active wall spacing standards do not apply to parking structure facades except for wrapped parking structures (*Sec. XX*).



FRONTAGE RULES

TRANSPARENCY (INACTIVE WALL TREATMENTS)

b. Ground Story Inactive Wall Treatment Options

Permanent design improvements located between segments of ground story active wall and the public realm, designed to improve visual interest and the pedestrian experience.

1. Small Trees

Small trees planted between a ground story facade with no window or door openings and the public realm.



DIMENSIONAL STANDARDS	
● Treatment width (min portion of inactive wall)	100%
● Tree type	Small species
● Planting frequency (min avg.)	5 per 100'
● Planting area depth (min)	7'

See Sec. XX (Plants) for additional standards

2. Large Trees

Large trees planted between a ground story facade with no window or door openings and the public realm.



DIMENSIONAL STANDARDS	
● Treatment width (min portion of inactive wall)	100%
● Tree type	Large species
● Planting frequency (min avg.)	3 per 100'
● Planting area depth (min)	15'

See Sec. XX (Plants) for additional standards

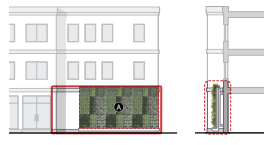
DRAFT July 24, 2023

Pomona, California | Zoning & Development Code 4-59

Part 4 | Frontage

3. Living Wall

A permanently fixed assembly located between a ground story facade with no window or door openings and the public realm that supports plants, their growing medium, and irrigation.

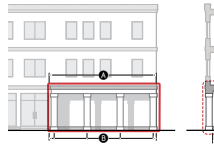


DIMENSIONAL STANDARDS	
● Treatment area (min % of ground story facade with inactive walls)	75%
● Planting area depth (min)	n/a

See Sec. XX (Plants) for additional standards

4. Colonnade

A sequence of columns located between a ground story facade with no window or door openings and the public realm, providing an exterior open space along the inactive wall.



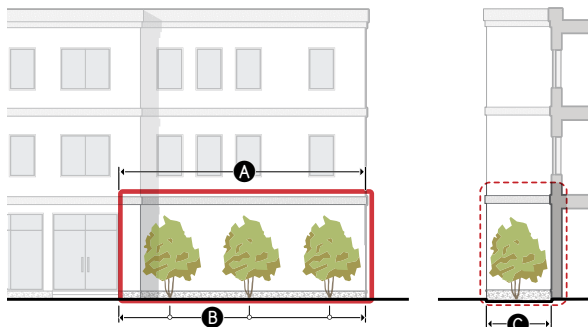
DIMENSIONAL STANDARDS	
● Treatment width (min portion of inactive wall)	
● Column spacing (min)	
● Clear depth (min)	
● Enclosure (max)	

DRAFT

4-60 Zoning & Development Code | Pomona, California

1. Small Trees

Small trees planted between a ground story facade with no window or door openings and the public realm.

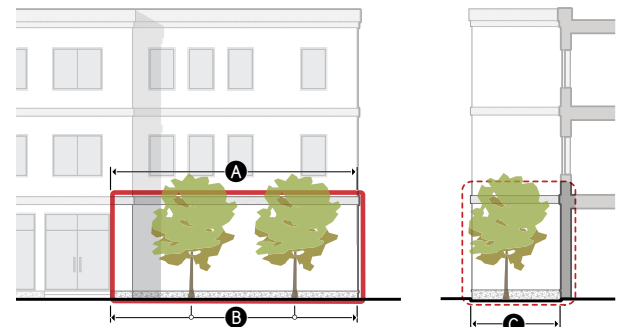


DIMENSIONAL STANDARDS	
● Treatment width (min portion of inactive wall)	100%
● Tree type	Small species
● Planting frequency (min avg.)	5 per 100'
● Planting area depth (min)	7'

See Sec. XX (Plants) for additional standards

2. Large Trees

Large trees planted between a ground story facade with no window or door openings and the public realm.



DIMENSIONAL STANDARDS	
● Treatment width (min portion of inactive wall)	100%
● Tree type	Large species
● Planting frequency (min avg.)	3 per 100'
● Planting area depth (min)	15'

See Sec. XX (Plants) for additional standards



FRONTAGE RULES

TRANSPARENCY (INACTIVE WALL TREATMENTS)

b. Ground Story Inactive Wall Treatment Options

Permanent design improvements located between segments of ground story active wall and the public realm, designed to improve visual interest and the pedestrian experience.

1. Small Trees

Small trees planted between a ground story facade with no window or door openings and the public realm.

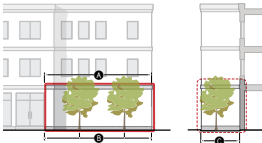


DIMENSIONAL STANDARDS	
	Sec. XX
① Treatment width (min portion of inactive wall)	100%
Tree type	Small species
② Planting frequency (min avg.)	5 per 100'
③ Planting area depth (min)	7'

See Sec. XX (Plants) for additional standards

2. Large Trees

Large trees planted between a ground story facade with no window or door openings and the public realm.



DIMENSIONAL STANDARDS	
	Sec. XX
① Treatment width (min portion of inactive wall)	100%
Tree type	Large species
② Planting frequency (min avg.)	3 per 100'
③ Planting area depth (min)	15'

See Sec. XX (Plants) for additional standards

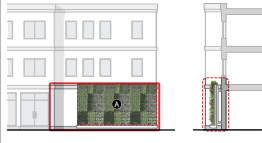
DRAFT July 24, 2023

Pomona, California | Zoning & Development Code 4-59

Part 4 | Frontage

3. Living Wall

A permanently fixed assembly located between a ground story facade with no window or door openings and the public realm that supports plants, their growing medium, and irrigation.

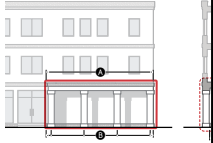


DIMENSIONAL STANDARDS	
	Sec. XX
① Treatment area (min % of ground story facade with inactive walls)	75%
Planting area depth (min)	n/a

See Sec. XX (Plants) for additional standards

4. Colonnade

A sequence of columns located between a ground story facade with no window or door openings and the public realm, providing an exterior occupiable space along the inactive wall.

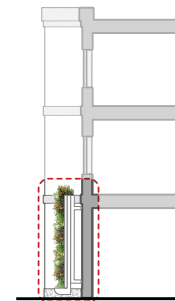


DIMENSIONAL STANDARDS	
	Sec. XX
① Treatment width (min portion of inactive wall)	100%
② Column spacing (min)	4x column diameter
③ Clear depth (min)	6'
Enclosure (max)	60%

4-60 Zoning & Development Code | Pomona, California

3. Living Wall

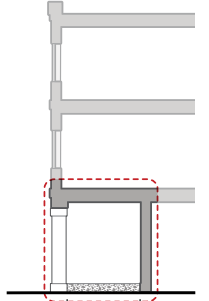
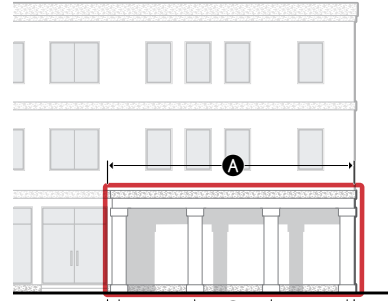
A permanently fixed assembly located between a ground story facade with no window or door openings and the public realm that supports plants, their growing medium, and irrigation.



DIMENSIONAL STANDARDS		Sec. XX.
① Treatment area (min % of ground story facade with inactive walls)		75%
Planting area depth (min)		n/a
See Sec. XX (Plants) for additional standards		

4. Colonnade

A sequence of columns located between a ground story facade with no window or door openings and the public realm, providing an exterior occupiable space along the inactive wall.



DIMENSIONAL STANDARDS		Sec. XX.
① Treatment width (min portion of inactive wall)		100%
② Column spacing (min)		4x column diameter
③ Clear depth (min)		6'
Enclosure (max)		60%



FRONTAGE RULES

TRANSPARENCY (INACTIVE WALL TREATMENTS)

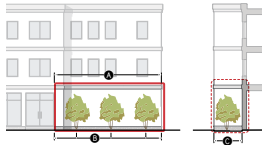
Requires Cultural Arts Commission's **APPROVAL**

b. Ground Story Inactive Wall Treatment Options

Permanent design improvements located between segments of ground story active wall and the public realm, designed to improve visual interest and the pedestrian experience.

1. Small Trees

Small trees planted between a ground story facade with no window or door openings and the public realm.



DIMENSIONAL STANDARDS		Sec. XX
1 Treatment width (min portion of inactive wall)		100%
Tree type		Small species
2 Planting frequency (min avg.)		5 per 100'
3 Planting area depth (min)		7'

See Sec. XX (Plants) for additional standards

2. Large Trees

Large trees planted between a ground story facade with no window or door openings and the public realm.



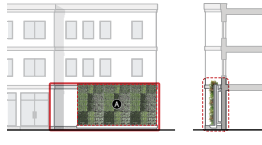
DIMENSIONAL STANDARDS		Sec. XX
1 Treatment width (min portion of inactive wall)		100%
Tree type		Large species
2 Planting frequency (min avg.)		3 per 100'
3 Planting area depth (min)		15'

See Sec. XX (Plants) for additional standards

Part 4 | Frontage

3. Living Wall

A permanently fixed assembly located between a ground story facade with no window or door openings and the public realm that supports plants, their growing medium, and irrigation.

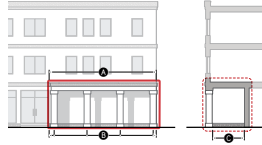


DIMENSIONAL STANDARDS		Sec. XX
1 Treatment area (min % of ground story facade with inactive walls)		75%
Planting area depth (min)		n/a

See Sec. XX (Plants) for additional standards

4. Colonnade

A sequence of columns located between a ground story facade with no window or door openings and the public realm, providing an exterior occupiable space along the inactive wall.



DIMENSIONAL STANDARDS		Sec. XX
1 Treatment width (min portion of inactive wall)		100%
2 Column spacing (min)		4x column diameter
3 Clear depth (min)		6'
Enclosure (max)		60%

5. Mural

A noncommercial image located between a ground story facade with no window or door openings and the public realm.



DIMENSIONAL STANDARDS		Sec. XX
1 Treatment area (min % of ground story facade with inactive walls)		75%

Murals are not allowed on primary street facades, and must be approved by the Cultural Arts Commission. See Sec. 1100 (Cultural Arts Commission) for additional standards.

5. Mural

A noncommercial image located between a ground story facade with no window or door openings and the public realm.



DIMENSIONAL STANDARDS		Sec. XX.
1 Treatment area (min % of ground story facade with inactive walls)		75%
Murals are not allowed on primary street facades, and must be approved by the Cultural Arts Commission. See Sec. 1100. (Cultural Arts Commission) for additional standards.		

DRAFT July 24, 2023

Pomona, California | Zoning & Development Code 4-59

4-60 Zoning & Development Code | Pomona, California

DRAFT July 24, 2023

DRAFT July 24, 2023

Pomona, California | Zoning & Development Code



FRONTAGE RULES

TRANSPARENCY (INACTIVE WALL TREATMENTS)

WHY?

- MORE 'EYES ON THE STREET'
- MORE PEDESTRIAN INTEREST

5. Mural

ground
gs and

b. Ground Story Inactive Wall
Permanent design improvement
realm, designed to improve

1. Small Trees

Small trees planted between a ground story inactive wall and a ground story window or door opening to improve the realm.



DIMENSIONAL STANDARDS

- Treatment width (min portion of inactive wall)
- Tree type
- Planting frequency (min avg spacing)
- Planting area depth (min)

See Sec. XX (Plants) for additional standards.

Sec. XX.

75%

facades, and must be approved by the Cultural Arts Commission. See Sec. 1100. (Cultural Arts Commission) for additional standards.

DRAFT July 24, 2023

Pomona, California | Zoning & Development Code 4-59

4-60 Zoning & Development Code | Pomona, California

DRAFT July 24, 2023

DRAFT July 24, 2023

Pomona, California | Zoning & Development Code



FRONTAGE RULES

ENTRANCES (STREET-FACING + FEATURES)

CONTENTS

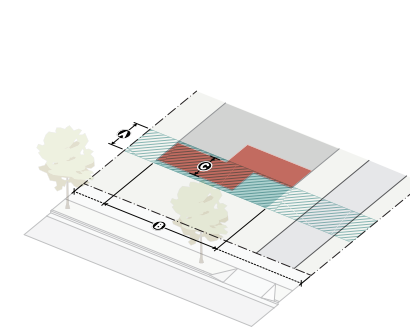
Part 1. Introductory Provisions	1-1
Sec. 100. Legal Requirements	1-2
Sec. 110. Orientation	1-6
Part 2. Summary of Zoning Districts	2-1
Sec. 200. Zoning Districts	2-2
Part 3. Form	3-1
Part 3A. Form Introduction	3-3
Sec. 300. Orientation	3-4
Sec. 310. General Provisions	3-7
Part 3B. Form Modules	3-9
Sec. 320. House Form Modules	3-10
Sec. 330. Low-Rise Form Modules	3-16
Sec. 340. Mid-Rise Form Modules	3-22
Sec. 350. Special Form Modules	3-26
Part 3C. Form Rules	3-33
Sec. 360. Lot Size	3-34
Sec. 370. Coverage	3-36
Sec. 380. Amenity	3-41
Sec. 390. Building	3-44
Part 4. Frontage	4-1
Part 4A. Frontage Introduction	4-3
Sec. 400. Orientation	4-4
Sec. 410. General Provisions	4-5
Part 4B. Frontage Modules	4-11
Sec. 420. Neighborhood Yard Frontage Modules	4-12
Sec. 430. Multi-Unit Frontage Modules	4-16
Sec. 440. General Frontage Modules	4-18
Sec. 450. Shopfront Frontage Modules	4-22
Sec. 460. Special Frontage Modules	4-24

PART. 4C. FRONTAGE RULES

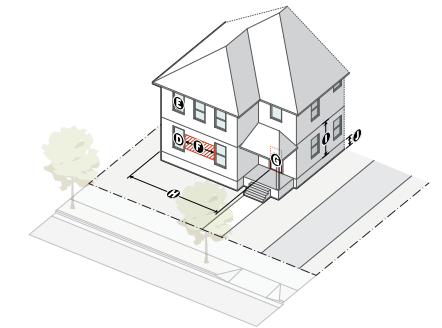
Sec. 470. Build-To	
470.A. Applicable Stories	
470.B. Build-To Depth	
470.C. Build-To Width	
470.D. Pedestrian Amenity Allowance	
470.E. Active Depth	
Sec. 480. Parking Location	
480.A. Parking Between Building & Street	
Sec. 490. Landscaping	
490.A. Frontage Planting Area	
490.B. Frontage Yard Fence & Wall	
Sec. 4100. Transparency	
4100.A. Transparent Area	
4100.B. Active Wall Spacing	
Sec. 4110. Entrances	
4110.A. Street-Facing Entrance	
4110.B. Entry Feature	
Sec. 4120. Ground Story	
4120.A. Ground Story Height	
4120.B. Ground Story Elevation	

420.A. Neighborhood Yard 1 (N1)

1. STREET ORIENTATION



2. STREET-FACING FACADE



	Primary Street	Side Street
BUILD-TO	Sec. 470.	
Applicable stories (min)	All	All
A Build-to depth (max)	25'	20'
B Build-to width (min)	50%	30%
Pedestrian amenity allowance	n/a	n/a
C Active depth (min)	9'	5'
PARKING LOCATION	Sec. 480.	
Parking between building and street	Not allowed	Not allowed
LANDSCAPING	Sec. 490.	
Frontage planting area (min)	50%	50%
Frontage yard fence & wall type allowed	Type A3	Type A3

	Primary Street	Side Street
TRANSPARENCY	Sec. 4100.	
D Ground story transparency	20%	10%
E Upper story transparency	15%	10%
F Active wall spacing (max)	30'	40'
ENTRANCES	Sec. 4110.	
G Street-facing entrance	Required	n/a
H Entrance spacing (max)	30'	n/a
Required Entry feature	Required	No
Options	• Porch • Stoop • Forecourt	
GROUND STORY	Sec. 4120.	
I Ground story-height		
Residential (min)	9'	9'
Non-residential (min)	10'	10'
J Ground-story elevation		
Residential (min/max)	0'/5'	0'/5'
Non-residential (min/max)	0'/2'	0'/2'

FRONTAGE RULES

ENTRANCES (STREET-FACING + FEATURES)

Part 3 | Form

Sec. 310. General Provisions

310.A. Form Intent

The intent of Part 3 is to regulate the placement, scale, and intensity of buildings and structures on a lot in order to ensure building forms are compatible with their context and promote projects that support community goals.

310.B. Form Applicability

1. General

All projects filed after the effective date of this Zoning & Development Code must comply with the Form Module standards in Part 3, as further specified below. For vested rights, see Sec. 13.X (Vested Rights), and for continuance of existing development, see Sec. 13.X (Continuance of Existing Development).

2. Project Activities

a. Categories of Form rules apply to a project based on what types of project activities are proposed, as shown in the table below. Typically, more than one project activity will apply to a proposed project (for example, an addition that expands an existing use includes both new construction and a use modification).

Form Rule Categories		Project Activities						
		New Construction	Addition	Site Modification	Facade Modification	Change of Use	Renovation	Maintenance & Repair
Sec. 360.	Lot Size	●	○	●	○	○	○	○
Sec. 370.	Coverage	●	●	○	○	○	○	○
Sec. 380.	Amenity	●	●	○	○	○	○	○
Sec. 390.	Building	●	○	○	○	○	○	○
Sec. 620.E.	Fences & Walls	●	○	○	○	○	○	○
Sec. 610.C.	Required Parking	●	●	○	○	○	○	○

● = Standards may apply ○ = Standards are not applicable

b. Project activities are defined in Sec. 1400.X. (Project Activities).

Part 4 | Frontage

Sec. 410. General Provisions

410.A. Frontage Intent

Frontage Modules regulate the portions of a lot and exterior building facades that impact the public realm to ensure that projects respond to the public realm appropriately. Modules range from minimal standards for Park Frontages to more robust standards for Shopfront Frontages which require projects to support a high-quality public realm that is active, comfortable, safe, and visually interesting, with strong connections between the public realm and uses inside buildings.

410.B. Frontage Applicability

1. Project Applicability

All projects filed after the effective date of this Zoning & Development Code must comply with the Frontage Module standards and rules in Part 4, as further specified below. For vested rights, see Sec. XX (Vested Rights), and for continuance of existing development, see Sec. 13.X (Continuance of Existing Development).

2. Project Activities

a. Categories of Frontage rules apply to a project based on what types of project activities are proposed, as shown in the table below. Typically, more than one project activity will apply to a proposed project (for example, a street-facing addition concealing a portion of an existing building facade includes both new construction and a facade modification).

b. For all Frontage Modules, Frontage rule categories apply to project activities as shown in the table below.

Frontage Rule Categories		Project Activities						
		New Construction	Addition	Site Modification	Facade Modification	Change of Use	Renovation	Maintenance & Repair
Sec. 470.	Build-To	●	●	○	○	○	○	○
Sec. 480.	Parking Location	●	●	●	○	○	○	○
Sec. 490.	Landscaping	●	●	●	●	○	○	○
Sec. 4100.	Transparency	●	●	○	●	○	○	○
Sec. 4110.	Entrances	●	●	○	●	○	○	○
Sec. 4120.	Ground Story	●	●	○	○	○	○	○

● = Standards may apply ○ = Standards are not applicable

c. Project activities are defined in Sec. 1400.X. (Project Activities).

Part 5 | Use

Sec. 1400. General Provisions

1400.A. Use Intent

Use Modules regulate the portions of a lot and exterior building facades that impact the public realm to ensure that projects respond to the public realm appropriately. Modules range from minimal standards for Park Frontages to more robust standards for Shopfront Frontages which require projects to support a high-quality public realm that is active, comfortable, safe, and visually interesting, with strong connections between the public realm and uses inside buildings.

1400.B. Use Applicability

1. Project Applicability

All projects filed after the effective date of this Zoning & Development Code must comply with the Use Module standards and rules in Part 5, as further specified below. For vested rights, see Sec. XX (Vested Rights), and for continuance of existing development, see Sec. 13.X (Continuance of Existing Development).

2. Project Activities

a. Categories of Use rules apply to a project based on what types of project activities are proposed, as shown in the table below. Typically, more than one project activity will apply to a proposed project (for example, a street-facing addition concealing a portion of an existing building facade includes both new construction and a facade modification).

b. For all Use Modules, Use rule categories apply to project activities as shown in the table below.

Use Rule Categories		Project Activities						
		New Construction	Addition	Site Modification	Facade Modification	Change of Use	Renovation	Maintenance & Repair
Sec. 1400.1.	Build-To	●	●	○	○	○	○	○
Sec. 1400.2.	Parking Location	●	●	●	○	○	○	○
Sec. 1400.3.	Landscaping	●	●	●	●	○	○	○
Sec. 1400.4.	Transparency	●	●	○	●	○	○	○
Sec. 1400.5.	Entrances	●	●	○	●	○	○	○
Sec. 1400.6.	Ground Story	●	●	○	○	○	○	○

● = Standards may apply ○ = Standards are not applicable

c. Project activities are defined in Sec. 1400.X. (Project Activities).

Part 6 | Site

Sec. 1500. General Provisions

1500.A. Site Intent

Site Modules regulate the portions of a lot and exterior building facades that impact the public realm to ensure that projects respond to the public realm appropriately. Modules range from minimal standards for Park Frontages to more robust standards for Shopfront Frontages which require projects to support a high-quality public realm that is active, comfortable, safe, and visually interesting, with strong connections between the public realm and uses inside buildings.

1500.B. Site Applicability

1. Project Applicability

All projects filed after the effective date of this Zoning & Development Code must comply with the Site Module standards and rules in Part 6, as further specified below. For vested rights, see Sec. XX (Vested Rights), and for continuance of existing development, see Sec. 13.X (Continuance of Existing Development).

2. Project Activities

a. Categories of Site rules apply to a project based on what types of project activities are proposed, as shown in the table below. Typically, more than one project activity will apply to a proposed project (for example, a street-facing addition concealing a portion of an existing building facade includes both new construction and a facade modification).

b. For all Site Modules, Site rule categories apply to project activities as shown in the table below.

Site Rule Categories		Project Activities						
		New Construction	Addition	Site Modification	Facade Modification	Change of Use	Renovation	Maintenance & Repair
Sec. 1500.1.	Build-To	●	●	○	○	○	○	○
Sec. 1500.2.	Parking Location	●	●	●	○	○	○	○
Sec. 1500.3.	Landscaping	●	●	●	●	○	○	○
Sec. 1500.4.	Transparency	●	●	○	●	○	○	○
Sec. 1500.5.	Entrances	●	●	○	●	○	○	○
Sec. 1500.6.	Ground Story	●	●	○	○	○	○	○

● = Standards may apply ○ = Standards are not applicable

c. Project activities are defined in Sec. 1400.X. (Project Activities).

Form Rules

Frontage Rules

Use Rules

Site Rules



FRONTAGE RULES

ENTRANCES (STREET-FACING + FEATURES)

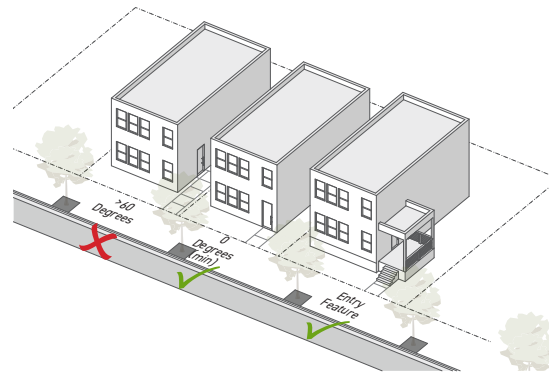
MUST be a pedestrian entrance

3. Standards

a. General

To qualify as a street-facing entrance, building entrances must meet the following standards:

1. Located on the ground story facade.
2. Provide both ingress and egress pedestrian access to the ground story of the building.
3. Remain operable at all times. Access may be controlled and limited to residents or tenants.
4. Must not provide access directly to motor vehicle use areas, utility areas or fire stairs.
5. The exterior door surface must be angled between 0 to 45 degrees, measured parallel to the street lot line or the door must have direct access from an entry feature allowed by the applied Frontage Module (*Part 4B*) having a pedestrian access point which faces the street lot line.



6. The exterior door must open in a manner that does not encroach into the public right-of-way.
7. Non-required entrances are allowed in addition to required entrances.

Sec. 4110. Entrances

4110.A. Street-Facing Entrance

A door providing access from the public realm to the interior of a building.

1. Intent

To provide visual interest along the public realm, orient buildings to the public realm, and promote greater use and activation of the public sidewalk by limiting the width of frontage without physical connections between the public realm and the interior of a building.

2. Applicability

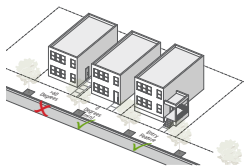
Street-facing entrance standards apply to all portions of buildings and structures where frontage standards apply. See Sec. XX (XX).

3. Standards

a. General

To qualify as a street-facing entrance, building entrances must meet the following standards:

1. Located on the ground story facade.
2. Provide both ingress and egress pedestrian access to the ground story of the building.
3. Remain operable at all times. Access may be controlled and limited to residents or tenants.
4. Must not provide access directly to motor vehicle use areas, utility areas or fire stairs.
5. The exterior door surface must be angled between 0 to 45 degrees, measured parallel to the street lot line or the door must have direct access from an entry feature allowed by the applied Frontage Module (*Part 4B*) having a pedestrian access point which faces the street lot line.



6. The exterior door must open in a manner that does not encroach into the public right-of-way.
7. Non-required entrances are allowed in addition to required entrances.

DRAFT July 24, 2023

Pomona, California | Zoning & Development Code 4-67

4-70 Zoning & Development Code

Part 4 | Frontage

b. Entry Feature

Packages of design standards

1. Porch

A wide, at-grade or raised platform in front of a street-facing entrance, covered but not enclosed.



DIMENSIONAL STANDARDS

1. Depth (min)
2. Width (min)
3. Covered area (min)
4. Finished floor elevation (min)
5. Enclosure (max)

6. Storefront Bay

A facade area with a high level of contiguous transparency accentuating an at-grade street-facing entrance.



	Sec. XX	DIMENSIONAL STANDARDS	Sec. XX
	Required	1. Height (min)	9'
(min/max)	0'/2'	2. Width (min)	8'
	50%	3. Finished floor elevation (min/max)	0'/2'
		4. Transparency (min)	90%

Pomona, California

DRAFT July 24, 2023

FRONTAGE RULES

ENTRANCES (STREET-FACING + FEATURES)

MUST be usable

Sec. 4110. Entrances

4110.A. Street-Facing Entrance

A door providing access from the public realm to the interior of a building.

1. Intent

To provide visual interest along the public realm, orient buildings to the public realm, and promote greater use and activation of the public sidewalk by limiting the width of frontage without physical connections between the public realm and the interior of a building.

2. Applicability

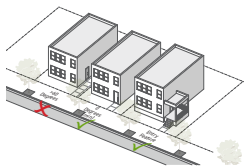
Street-facing entrance standards apply to all portions of buildings and structures where frontage standards apply. See Sec. XX (XX).

3. Standards

a. General

To qualify as a street-facing entrance, building entrances must meet the following standards:

1. Located on the ground story facade.
2. Provide both ingress and egress pedestrian access to the ground story of the building.
3. Remain operable at all times. Access may be controlled and limited to residents or tenants.
4. Must not provide access directly to motor vehicle use areas, utility areas or fire stairs.
5. The exterior door surface must be angled between 0 to 45 degrees, measured parallel to the street lot line or the door must have direct access from an entry feature allowed by the applied Frontage Module (Part 4B) having a pedestrian access point which faces the street lot line.



6. The exterior door must open in a manner that does not encroach into the public right-of-way.
7. Non-required entrances are allowed in addition to required entrances.

DRAFT July 24, 2023

Pomona, California | Zoning & Development Code 4-67

Part 4 | Frontage

b. Entry Feature Options

Packages of design standards applied to each entrance along the public realm.

1. Porch

A wide, at-grade or raised platform, projecting in front of a street-facing entrance, that is entirely covered but not enclosed.

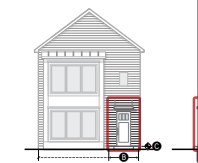


DIMENSIONAL STANDARDS

	Sec. XX
A Depth (min)	4.5'
B Width (min)	30%
C Covered area (min)	100%
D Finished floor elevation (min/max)	0'/5'
Enclosure (max)	50%

2. Stoop

An at-grade or raised platform accessed from an exterior walkway, providing covered access to a street-facing entrance.



DIMENSIONAL STANDARDS

	Sec. XX
A Depth (min)	4.5'
B Width (min)	30%
C Covered area (min)	100%
D Finished floor elevation (min/max)	0'/5'
Enclosure (max)	50%

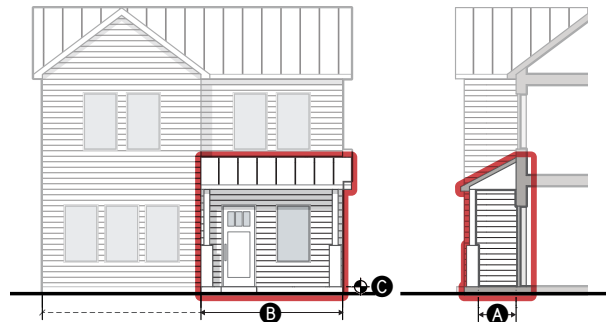
4-70 Zoning & Development Code | Pomona, California

Part 4 | Frontage

Part 4 | Frontage

1. Porch

A wide, at-grade or raised platform, projecting in front of a street-facing entrance, that is entirely covered but not enclosed.

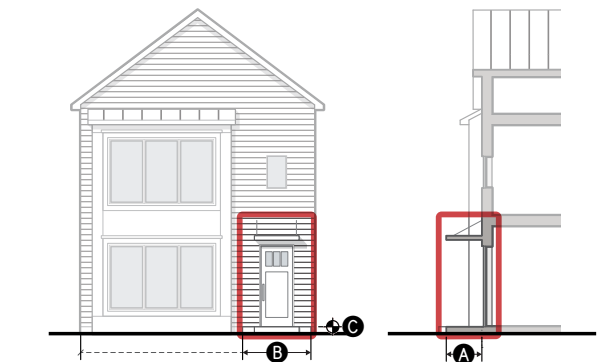


DIMENSIONAL STANDARDS

	Sec. XX
A Depth (min)	4.5'
B Width (min)	30%
C Covered area (min)	100%
D Finished floor elevation (min/max)	0'/5'
Enclosure (max)	50%

2. Stoop

An at-grade or raised platform accessed from an exterior walkway, providing covered access to a street-facing entrance.



DIMENSIONAL STANDARDS

	Sec. XX
A Depth (min)	3'
B Width (min)	4'
C Covered area (min)	100%
D Finished floor elevation (min/max)	0'/5'
Enclosure (max)	50%



FRONTAGE RULES

ENTRANCES (STREET-FACING + FEATURES)

MUST be usable

Part 4 | Frontage

Part 4 | Frontage

3. Forecourt

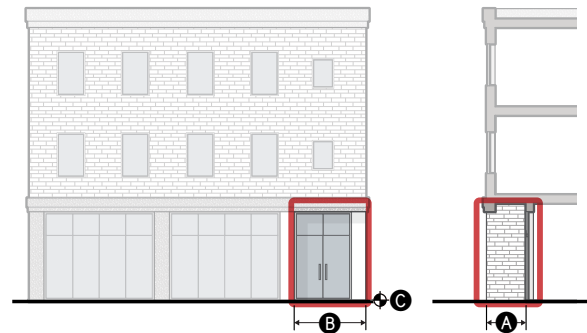
A yard screened with a short wall, fence or hedge that provides significant privacy for tenants located on the ground story, near sidewalk grade.



DIMENSIONAL STANDARDS		Sec. XX
A Depth (min)		8'
B Width (min)		10'
Covered entrance		Required
C Finished floor elevation (min/max)		0'/5'
Fence or wall height (min/max)		2.5'/4'

4. Recessed Entry

A space set behind the building face plane providing sheltered access to a street-facing entrance.



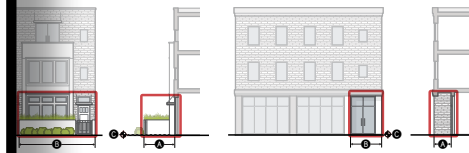
DIMENSIONAL STANDARDS		Sec. XX
A Depth (min/max)		3'/15'
B Width (min)		5'
Covered entrance		Required
C Finished floor elevation (min/max)		0'/5'
Enclosure (max)		75%

Part 4 | Frontage

Part 4 | Frontage

3. Forecourt

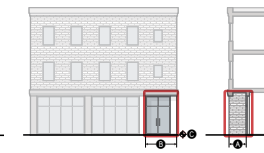
A yard screened with a short wall, fence or hedge that provides significant privacy for tenants located on the ground story, near sidewalk grade.



STANDARDS		Sec. XX
A Depth (min/max)		3'/15'
B Width (min)		5'
Covered entrance		Required
C Finished floor elevation (min/max)		0'/5'
Enclosure (max)		75%

4. Recessed Entry

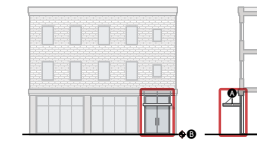
A space set behind the building face plane providing sheltered access to a street-facing entrance.



DIMENSIONAL STANDARDS		Sec. XX
A Depth (min/max)		3'/15'
B Width (min)		5'
Covered entrance		Required
C Finished floor elevation (min/max)		0'/5'
Enclosure (max)		75%

5. Covered Entry

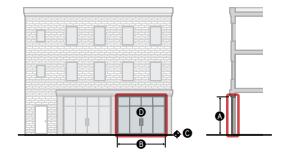
A space that provides sheltered access to an at-grade street-facing entrance with an overhead projecting structure.



DIMENSIONAL STANDARDS		Sec. XX
A Covered entrance		Required
B Finished floor elevation (min/max)		0'/2'
Enclosure (max)		50%

6. Storefront Bay

A facade area with a high level of contiguous transparency accentuating an at-grade street-facing entrance.



DIMENSIONAL STANDARDS		Sec. XX
A Height (min)		9'
B Width (min)		8'
C Finished floor elevation (min/max)		0'/2'
Transparency (min)		90%

Pomona, California | Zoning & Development Code 4-71

4-72 Zoning & Development Code | Pomona, California

DRAFT July 24, 2023



FRONTAGE RULES

ENTRANCES (STREET-FACING + FEATURES)

MUST be usable

Sec. 4110. Entrances

4110.A. Street-Facing Entrance

A door providing access from the public realm to the interior of a building.

1. Intent

To provide visual interest along the public realm, orient buildings to the public realm, and promote greater use and activation of the public sidewalk by limiting the width of frontage without physical connections between the public realm and the interior of a building.

2. Applicability

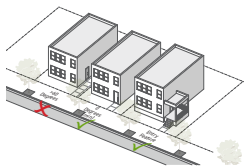
Street-facing entrance standards apply to all portions of buildings and structures where frontage standards apply. See Sec. XX (XX).

3. Standards

a. General

To qualify as a street-facing entrance, building entrances must meet the following standards:

1. Located on the ground story facade.
2. Provide both ingress and egress pedestrian access to the ground story of the building.
3. Remain operable at all times. Access may be controlled and limited to residents or tenants.
4. Must not provide access directly to motor vehicle use areas, utility areas or fire stairs.
5. The exterior door surface must be angled between 0 to 45 degrees, measured parallel to the street lot line or the door must have direct access from an entry feature allowed by the applied Frontage Module (Part 4B) having a pedestrian access point which faces the street lot line.



6. The exterior door must open in a manner that does not encroach into the public right-of-way.
7. Non-required entrances are allowed in addition to required entrances.

DRAFT July 24, 2023

Pomona, California | Zoning & Development Code 4-67

5. Covered Entry

A space that provides sheltered access to an at-grade street-facing entrance with an overhead projecting structure.

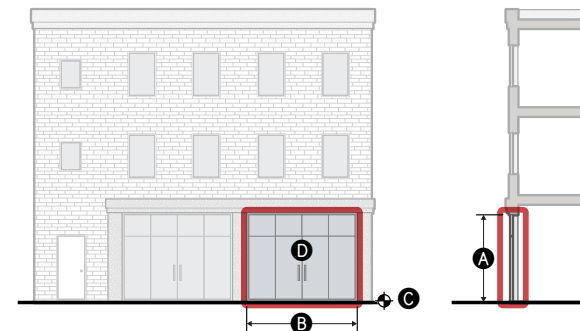


DIMENSIONAL STANDARDS

	Sec. XX
A Covered entrance	Required
B Finished floor elevation (min/max)	0'/2'
Enclosure (max)	50%

6. Storefront Bay

A facade area with a high level of contiguous transparency accentuating an at-grade street-facing entrance.

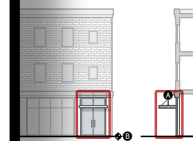


DIMENSIONAL STANDARDS

	Sec. XX
A Height (min)	9'
B Width (min)	8'
C Finished floor elevation (min/max)	0'/2'
D Transparency (min)	90%

Covered Entry

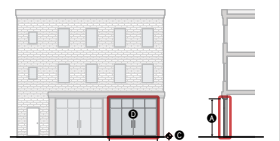
provides sheltered access to an at-grade street-facing entrance with an overhead structure.



STANDARDS	Sec. XX
Entrance	Required
Finished floor elevation (min/max)	0'/2'
Enclosure (max)	50%

6. Storefront Bay

A facade area with a high level of contiguous transparency accentuating an at-grade street-facing entrance.



DIMENSIONAL STANDARDS	Sec. XX
A Height (min)	9'
B Width (min)	8'
C Finished floor elevation (min/max)	0'/2'
D Transparency (min)	90%

Development Code | Pomona, California

DRAFT July 24, 2023



FRONTAGE RULES

ENTRANCES (STREET-FACING + FEATURES)

WHY?

- MORE STREETSCAPE INTERACTION
- PRIORITIZE PEDESTRIANS FIRST

6. The exterior door must open in a manner that does not encroach into the public right-of-way.
7. Non-required entrances are allowed in addition to required entrances.

DRAFT July 24, 2023

Pomona, California | Zoning & Development Code 4-67

DIMENSIONAL STANDARDS

	Sec. XX
A Covered entrance	Required
B Finished floor elevation (min/max)	0'/2'
Enclosure (max)	50%

DIMENSIONAL STANDARDS

	Sec. XX
A Height (min)	9'
B Width (min)	8'
C Finished floor elevation (min/max)	0'/2'
D Transparency (min)	90%

Development Code | Pomona, California

DRAFT July 24, 2023



 **QUESTIONS OR COMMENTS?**



SECTION 5

[Site Rules]



SITE RULES

PART 6B

CONTENTS

Part 1. Introductory Provisions	1-1
Sec. 100. Legal Requirements.....	1-2
Sec. 110. Orientation.....	1-6
Part 2. Summary of Zoning Districts	2-1
Sec. 200. Zoning Districts.....	2-2
Part 3. Form	3-1
Part 3A. Form Introduction	3-3
Sec. 300. Orientation.....	3-4
Sec. 310. General Provisions.....	3-7
Part 3B. Form Modules	3-9
Sec. 320. House Form Modules.....	3-10
Sec. 330. Low-Rise Form Modules.....	3-16
Sec. 340. Mid-Rise Form Modules.....	3-22
Sec. 350. Special Form Modules.....	3-26
Part 3C. Form Rules	3-33
Sec. 360. Lot Size.....	3-34
Sec. 370. Coverage.....	3-36
Sec. 380. Amenity.....	3-41
Sec. 390. Building.....	3-44
Part 4. Frontage	4-1
Part 4A. Frontage Introduction	4-3
Sec. 400. Orientation.....	4-4
Sec. 410. General Provisions.....	4-5
Part 4B. Frontage Modules	4-11
Sec. 420. Neighborhood Yard Frontage Modules.....	4-12
Sec. 430. Multi-Unit Frontage Modules.....	4-16
Sec. 440. General Frontage Modules.....	4-18
Sec. 450. Shopfront Frontage Modules.....	4-22
Sec. 460. Special Frontage Modules.....	4-24

Part 4C. Frontage Rules	4-31
Sec. 470. Build-To.....	4-32
Sec. 480. Parking Location.....	4-43
Sec. 490. Landscaping.....	4-45
Sec. 4100. Transparency.....	4-52
Sec. 4110. Entrances.....	4-67
Sec. 4120. Ground Story.....	4-77

Part 5. Use	5-1
Part 5A. Use Introduction	5-3
Sec. 500. General Provisions.....	5-4
Part 5B. Use Modules	5-7
Sec. 510. Use Modules.....	5-8
Sec. 520. Allowed Uses.....	5-11
Part 5C. Use Rules	5-19
Sec. 530. Use Definitions.....	5-20
Sec. 540. Use Standards.....	5-45
Sec. 550. Accessory Uses and Structures.....	5-62
Sec. 560. Temporary Uses and Structures.....	5-69

Part 6. Site	6-1
Part 6A. Site Introduction	6-3
Sec. 600. General Provisions.....	6-4
Part 6B. Site Rules	6-7
Sec. 610. Parking & Access.....	6-8
Sec. 620. Landscaping & Screening.....	6-39
Sec. 630. Signs.....	6-67
Sec. 640. Environmental Protection.....	6-67

Part 7. Alternate Typologies	7-1
Part 7A. Alternate Typologies Introduction	7-3
Sec. 700. General Provisions.....	7-4
Part 7B. Alternate Typologies	7-7
Sec. 710. Open Lot.....	7-8
Sec. 720. Manufactured Housing Park.....	7-14
Part 7C. Alternate Typology Rules	7-19
Sec. 730. Alternate Typology Rules.....	7-20

Code Contents

PART. 6B. SITE RULES

Sec. 610. Parking & Access	6-8
610.A. Vehicle Access.....	6-8
610.B. Pedestrian Access.....	6-12
610.C. Automobile Parking.....	6-21
610.D. Motor Vehicle Use Areas.....	6-32
610.E. Bicycle Parking.....	6-35
Sec. 620. Landscaping & Screening	6-39
620.A. Parking Lots.....	6-39
620.B. Transition Buffers.....	6-41
620.C. Frontage Screens.....	6-48
620.D. Structural Screens.....	6-54
620.E. Fence & Wall Standards.....	6-58
620.F. Planting Standards.....	6-62
620.G. Retaining Walls.....	6-65
Sec. 630. Signs	6-67
Sec. 640. Environmental Protection	6-67
640.A. Outdoor Lighting.....	6-67
640.B. Recycling and Solid Waste Disposal.....	6-71
640.C. Floodplains.....	6-73
640.D. Operational Performance Standards.....	6-73

Rules Contents

SITE RULES

APPLICABLE RULES BASED ON PROJECT

Refer to Project Activity Tables

Part 3 | Form

Sec. 310. General Provisions

310.A. Form Intent

The intent of Part 3 is to regulate the placement, scale, and intensity of buildings and structures on a lot in order to ensure building forms are compatible with their context and promote projects that support community goals.

310.B. Form Applicability

1. General

All projects filed after the effective date of this Zoning & Development Code must comply with the Form Module standards in Part 3, as further specified below. For vested rights, see Sec. 13.X (Vested Rights), and for continuance of existing development, see Sec. 13.X (Continuance of Existing Development).

2. Project Activities

a. Categories of Form rules apply to a project based on what types of project activities are proposed, as shown in the table below. Typically, more than one project activity will apply to a proposed project (for example, an addition that expands an existing use includes both new construction and a use modification).

Form Rule Categories	Project Activities						
	New Construction	Addition	Site Modification	Facade Modification	Change of Use	Renovation	Maintenance & Repair
Sec. 360. Lot Size	●	○	●	○	○	○	○
Sec. 370. Coverage	●	●	○	○	○	○	○
Sec. 380. Amenity	●	●	●	○	●	○	○
Sec. 390. Building	●	●	○	○	○	○	○
Sec. 620.E. Fences & Walls	●	●	●	○	○	○	○
Sec. 610.C. Required Parking	●	●	○	○	○	○	○

● = Standards may apply ○ = Standards are not applicable

b. Project activities are defined in Sec. 1400.X (Project Activities).

Part 4 | Frontage

Sec. 410. General Provisions

410.A. Frontage Intent

Frontage Modules regulate the portions of a lot and exterior building facades that impact the public realm to ensure that projects respond to the public realm appropriately. Modules range from minimal standards for Park Frontages to more robust standards for Shopfront Frontages which require projects to support a high-quality public realm that is active, comfortable, safe, and visually interesting, with strong connections between the public realm and uses inside buildings.

410.B. Frontage Applicability

1. Project Applicability

All projects filed after the effective date of this Zoning & Development Code must comply with the Frontage Module standards and rules in Part 4, as further specified below. For vested rights, see Sec. XX (Vested Rights), and for continuance of existing development, see Sec. 13.X (Continuance of Existing Development).

2. Project Activities

a. Categories of Frontage rules apply to a project based on what types of project activities are proposed, as shown in the table below. Typically, more than one project activity will apply to a proposed project (for example, a street-facing addition concealing a portion of an existing building facade includes both new construction and a facade modification).

b. For all Frontage Modules, Frontage rule categories apply to project activities as shown in the table below:

Frontage Rule Categories	Project Activities						
	New Construction	Addition	Site Modification	Facade Modification	Change of Use	Renovation	Maintenance & Repair
Sec. 470. Build-To	●	●	○	○	○	○	○
Sec. 480. Parking Location	●	●	●	○	○	○	○
Sec. 490. Landscaping	●	●	●	●	○	○	○
Sec. 4100. Transparency	●	●	○	○	○	○	○
Sec. 4110. Entrances	●	●	○	○	○	○	○
Sec. 4120. Ground Story	●	●	○	○	○	○	○

● = Standards may apply ○ = Standards are not applicable

c. Project activities are defined in Sec. 1400.X (Project Activities).

Part 5 | Use

Sec. 500. General Provisions

500.A. Use Intent

The intent of Part 5 is to establish the Use Modules, use standards, and use definitions in order to regulate the activities on a lot, and to mitigate any potential impacts within a lot and on surrounding property as a result of those activities.

500.B. Use Applicability

1. General

a. Most lots, operations, and facilities will contain more than 1 use. Any combination of uses permitted by the Use Module will be allowed unless specified within the use standards of an eligible Alternate Typology (Sec. XX.).

b. All projects filed after the effective date of this Zoning & Development Code must comply with the Use Module standards and all other provisions in Part 5, as further specified below. For vested rights, see Sec. XX. (Vested Rights), and for continuance of existing development, see Sec. XX. (Continuance of Existing Development).

2. Project Activities

a. Categories of use rules apply to a project based on what types of project activities are proposed, as shown in the table below. Typically, more than one project activity will apply to a proposed project (for example, an addition will also include a use modification).

Use Rule Categories	Project Activities						
	New Construction	Addition	Site Modification	Facade Modification	Change of Use	Renovation	Maintenance & Repair
Sec. 520. Allowed Uses	●	●	●	○	●	●	○
Sec. 530. Use Definitions	●	●	●	○	●	●	○
Sec. 540. Use Standards	●	●	●	○	●	●	○
Sec. 550. Accessory Uses and Structures	●	●	●	○	●	●	○

● = Standards may apply ○ = Standards are not applicable

b. Project activities are defined in Sec. 1400.X (Project Activities).

Part 6 | Site

2. Project Activities

Categories of Site rules apply to a project based on what types of project activities are proposed, as shown in the table below. Typically, more than one project activity will apply to a proposed project (for example, an addition that expands an existing use includes both new construction and a use modification).

Site Rule Categories	Project Activities						
	New Construction	Addition	Site Modification	Facade Modification	Change of Use	Renovation	Maintenance & Repair
Sec. 610.A. Vehicle Access	●	○	●	○	○	○	○
Sec. 610.B. Pedestrian Access	●	○	●	○	○	○	○
Sec. 610.C. Automobile Parking	●	●	○	○	○	○	○
Sec. 610.D. Motor Vehicle Use Areas	●	●	○	○	○	○	○
Sec. 610.E. Bicycle Parking	●	●	○	○	○	○	○
Sec. 620.A. Parking Lots	●	○	○	○	○	○	○
Sec. 620.A. Transition Buffers	●	○	○	○	○	○	○
Sec. 620.C. Frontage Screens	●	○	○	○	○	○	○
Sec. 620.D. Structural Screens	●	○	○	○	○	○	○
Sec. 620.E. Fence & Wall Standards	●	○	○	○	○	○	○
Sec. 620.F. Planting Standards	●	○	○	○	○	○	○
Sec. 620.G. Retaining Walls	●	○	○	○	○	○	○
Sec. 630. Signs	●	○	○	○	○	○	○
Sec. 640.A. Outdoor Lighting	●	○	○	○	○	○	○
Sec. 640.B. Recycling and Solid Waste Disposal	●	○	○	○	○	○	○
Sec. 640.C. Floodplains	●	○	○	○	○	○	○
Sec. 640.D. Operational Performance Standards	●	○	○	○	○	○	○

● = Standards may apply ○ = Standards are not applicable

a. Project activities are defined in Sec. 1400.X (Project Activities).

b. Where a category of Site rules is listed as generally applicable in the table above, the project activity must meet all applicable Site standards within the Section. This general applicability may be further specified for each standard in the applicability provisions for each Site standard. Project applicability may also be modified by Sec. XX. (Nonconformities). Where a category of Site rules is listed as not applicable in the table above, no standards from that Site rule category apply to the project activity.

DRAFT July 24, 2023

Form Rules

Development Code

3-7

DRAFT July 24, 2023

Frontage Rules

Development Code

4-5

DRAFT July 24, 2023

Use Rules

Zoning & Development Code

5-4

DRAFT July 24, 2023

Site Rules

Development Code

6-5

CODE STUDIO 8 | 9 | 2023

SITE RULES

APPLICABLE RULES BASED ON PROJECT

Example: Home Addition

Sec. 310. General Provisions

310.A. Form Intent

The intent of Part 3 is to regulate the placement, scale, and intensity of buildings and structures in order to ensure building forms are compatible with their context and promote project community goals.

310.B. Form Applicability

1. General

All projects filed after the effective date of this Zoning & Development Code must comply with the Form Module standards in Part 3, as further specified below. For vested rights, see Sec. 13.X (Continued Development).

2. Project Activities

a. Categories of Form rules apply to a project based on what types of project activities are proposed, as shown in the table below. Typically, more than one project activity will apply to a proposed project (for example, an addition that expands an existing use includes both new construction and a use modification).

Form Rule Categories		Project Activities				
		New Construction	Addition	Site Modification	Facade Modification	Change of Use
Sec. 360.	Lot Size	●	○	●	○	○
Sec. 370.	Coverage	●	○	●	○	○
Sec. 380.	Amenity	●	○	●	○	○
Sec. 390.	Building	●	○	●	○	○
Sec. 400.E.	Fences & Walls	●	○	●	○	○
Sec. 410.C.	Required Parking	●	○	●	○	○

● = Standards may apply ○ = Standards are not applicable

b. Project activities are defined in Sec. 1400.X. (Project Activities).

Site Rule Categories

		Project Activities					
		New Construction	Addition	Site Modification	Facade Modification	Change of Use	Renovation
Sec. 610.A.	Vehicle Access	●	○	●	○	○	○
Sec. 610.B.	Pedestrian Access	●	○	●	○	○	○
Sec. 610.C.	Automobile Parking	●	●	●	○	○	○
Sec. 610.D.	Motor Vehicle Use Areas	●	●	●	○	○	○
Sec. 610.E.	Bicycle Parking	●	●	●	○	○	○
Sec. 620.A.	Parking Lots	●	○	●	○	○	○
Sec. 620.A.	Transition Buffers	●	○	○	○	○	○
Sec. 620.C.	Frontage Screens	●	○	●	○	○	○
Sec. 620.D.	Structural Screens	●	○	○	○	○	○
Sec. 620.E.	Fence & Wall Standards	●	○	●	○	○	○
Sec. 620.F.	Planting Standards	●	●	●	○	○	○
Sec. 620.G.	Retaining Walls	●	●	●	○	○	○
Sec. 630.	Signs	●	○	●	○	○	○
Sec. 640.A.	Outdoor Lighting	●	○	●	○	○	○
Sec. 640.B.	Recycling and Solid Waste Disposal	●	○	●	○	○	○
Sec. 640.C.	Floodplains	●	●	●	○	○	○
Sec. 640.D.	Operational Performance Standards	●	●	●	○	○	○

● = Standards may apply ○ = Standards are not applicable

a. Project activities are defined in Sec. 1400.X. (Project Activities).

2. Project Activities

Categories of Site rules apply to a project based on what types of project activities are proposed, as shown in the table below. Typically, more than one project activity will apply to a proposed project (for example, an addition that expands an existing use includes both new construction and a use modification).

b. Any combination of uses within the use standards of an

c. Any combination of uses within the use standards of an

d. Any combination of uses within the use standards of an

e. Any combination of uses within the use standards of an

f. Any combination of uses within the use standards of an

g. Any combination of uses within the use standards of an

h. Any combination of uses within the use standards of an

i. Any combination of uses within the use standards of an

j. Any combination of uses within the use standards of an

k. Any combination of uses within the use standards of an

l. Any combination of uses within the use standards of an

m. Any combination of uses within the use standards of an

n. Any combination of uses within the use standards of an

o. Any combination of uses within the use standards of an

p. Any combination of uses within the use standards of an

q. Any combination of uses within the use standards of an

		Project Activities					
		New Construction	Addition	Site Modification	Facade Modification	Change of Use	Renovation
Sec. 610.A.	Vehicle Access	●	○	●	○	○	○
Sec. 610.B.	Pedestrian Access	●	○	●	○	○	○
Sec. 610.C.	Automobile Parking	●	●	●	○	○	○
Sec. 610.D.	Motor Vehicle Use Areas	●	●	●	○	○	○
Sec. 610.E.	Bicycle Parking	●	●	●	○	○	○
Sec. 620.A.	Parking Lots	●	○	●	○	○	○
Sec. 620.A.	Transition Buffers	●	○	○	○	○	○
Sec. 620.C.	Frontage Screens	●	○	●	○	○	○
Sec. 620.D.	Structural Screens	●	○	○	○	○	○
Sec. 620.E.	Fence & Wall Standards	●	○	●	○	○	○
Sec. 620.F.	Planting Standards	●	●	●	○	○	○
Sec. 620.G.	Retaining Walls	●	●	●	○	○	○
Sec. 630.	Signs	●	○	●	○	○	○
Sec. 640.A.	Outdoor Lighting	●	○	●	○	○	○
Sec. 640.B.	Recycling and Solid Waste Disposal	●	○	●	○	○	○
Sec. 640.C.	Floodplains	●	●	●	○	○	○
Sec. 640.D.	Operational Performance Standards	●	●	●	○	○	○

● = Standards may apply ○ = Standards are not applicable

a. Project activities are defined in Sec. 1400.X. (Project Activities).

b. Any combination of uses within the use standards of an

c. Any combination of uses within the use standards of an

d. Any combination of uses within the use standards of an

e. Any combination of uses within the use standards of an

f. Any combination of uses within the use standards of an

g. Any combination of uses within the use standards of an

h. Any combination of uses within the use standards of an

i. Any combination of uses within the use standards of an

Form Rules

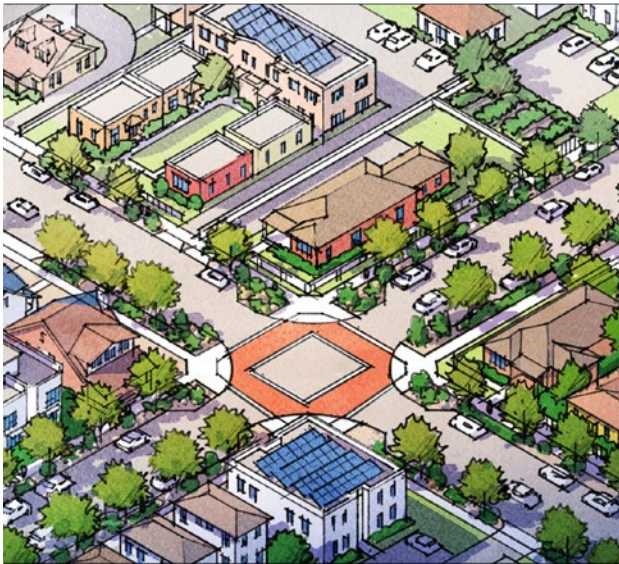
Site Rules

SITE RULES

APPLICABLE METRICS BASED ON MODULE

Part 2 | Summary of Zoning Districts

200.B. RESIDENTIAL NEIGHBORHOOD DISTRICTS (RND)



1. GENERAL INTENT

- A walkable neighborhood environment intended to accommodate a variety of lower-intensity housing options—up to 2.5 stories tall—including single-unit homes, cottage courts, duplexes, triplexes, fourplexes, and other small multifamily development.
- Residential Neighborhood Districts (RND) implement the Residential Neighborhood Place Type established in the *General Plan*.

2. DISTRICTS

There are 5 Residential Neighborhood Districts (RNDs). The first bracket set [] of each RND zoning district is summarized below:

Zoning District	Form Module	First Bracket Set Frontage Module	Use Module
Residential Neighborhood District 1 (RND1)	House Medium1 (HM1) Sec. 320.C	Neighborhood Yard 1 (N1) Sec. 420.A	Residential 1 (R1) Sec. 520.C
Residential Neighborhood District 2 (RND2)	House Narrow 1 (HN1) Sec. 320.A	Neighborhood Yard 2 (N2) Sec. 420.B	Residential 1 (R1) Sec. 520.C
Residential Neighborhood District 3 (RND3)	Low-Rise Medium 1 (LM1) Sec. 330.A	Neighborhood Yard 1 (N1) Sec. 420.A	Residential 1 (R1) Sec. 520.C
Residential Neighborhood District 4 (RND4)	House Broad 1 (HB1) Sec. 320.D	Neighborhood Yard 1 (N1) Sec. 420.A	Residential 1 (R1) Sec. 520.C
Residential Neighborhood District 5 (RND5)	House Medium1 (HM1) Sec. 320.C	Neighborhood Yard 1 (N1) Sec. 420.A	Residential Mixed 1 (RX1) Sec. 520.C

2. DISTRICTS

There are 5 Residential Neighborhood Districts (RNDs). The first bracket set [] of each RND zoning district is summarized below:

Zoning District	Form Module	First Bracket Set Frontage Module	Use Module	Zoning District Description
Residential Neighborhood District 1 (RND1)	House Medium1 (HM1) Sec. 320.C	Neighborhood Yard 1 (N1) Sec. 420.A	Residential 1 (R1) Sec. 520.C	Sites with house-scale buildings up to 2.5 stories tall, frontyards, residential primary uses, limited nonresidential primary uses, and limited nonresidential accessory uses.
Residential Neighborhood District 2 (RND2)	House Narrow 1 (HN1) Sec. 320.A	Neighborhood Yard 2 (N2) Sec. 420.B	Residential 1 (R1) Sec. 520.C	Sites with narrow house-scale buildings up to 2.5 stories tall, shallow frontyards, residential primary uses, limited nonresidential primary uses, and limited nonresidential accessory uses.
Residential Neighborhood District 3 (RND3)	Low-Rise Medium 1 (LM1) Sec. 330.A	Neighborhood Yard 1 (N1) Sec. 420.A	Residential 1 (R1) Sec. 520.C	Sites with low-rise buildings up to 2.5 stories tall, frontyards, residential primary uses, limited nonresidential primary uses, and limited nonresidential accessory uses.
Residential Neighborhood District 4 (RND4)	House Broad 1 (HB1) Sec. 320.D	Neighborhood Yard 1 (N1) Sec. 420.A	Residential 1 (R1) Sec. 520.C	Sites with wide house-scale buildings up to 2.5 stories tall, frontyards, residential primary uses, limited nonresidential primary uses, and limited nonresidential accessory uses.
Residential Neighborhood District 5 (RND5)	House Medium1 (HM1) Sec. 320.C	Neighborhood Yard 1 (N1) Sec. 420.A	Residential Mixed 1 (RX1) Sec. 520.C	Sites with house-scale buildings up to 2.5 stories tall, frontyards, and residential and limited nonresidential primary uses.


SITE RULES

APPLICABLE METRICS BASED ON MODULE

- SITE IS NOT A MODULE
- APPLIES TO ALL DISTRICTS

Part 2 | Summary of Zoning Districts

200.B. RESIDENTIAL NEIGHBORHOOD DISTRICTS (RND)



1. GENERAL INTENT

- a. A walkable neighborhood environment intended to accommodate a variety of lower-intensity housing options—up to 2.5 stories tall—including single-unit homes, cottage courts, duplexes, triplexes, fourplexes, and other small multifamily development.
- b. Residential Neighborhood Districts (RND) implement the Residential Neighborhood Place Type established in the *General Plan*.

2-4 Zoning & Development Code | Pomona, California

DRAFT July 24, 2023

2. DISTRICTS

There are 5 Residential Neighborhood Districts (RNDs). The first bracket set [] of each RND zoning district is summarized below:

District	Place Type	House Scale	Stories Tall	Primary Uses	Accessory Uses
Residential Neighborhood District 1 (RND1)	House Medium1 (HM1)	House Medium1	2.5	residential primary uses, limited nonresidential primary uses, and limited nonresidential accessory uses.	
Residential Neighborhood District 2 (RND2)	House Broad1 (HB1)	House Broad1	2.5	residential primary uses, limited nonresidential primary uses, and limited nonresidential accessory uses.	
Residential Neighborhood District 3 (RND3)	House Medium1 (HM1)	House Medium1	2.5	residential primary uses, limited nonresidential primary uses, and limited nonresidential accessory uses.	
Residential Neighborhood District 4 (RND4)	House Broad1 (HB1)	House Broad1	2.5	residential primary uses, limited nonresidential primary uses, and limited nonresidential accessory uses.	
Residential Neighborhood District 5 (RND5)	House Medium1 (HM1)	House Medium1	2.5	residential primary uses, limited nonresidential primary uses, and limited nonresidential accessory uses.	

DRAFT July 24, 2023

Pomona, California

SITE RULES

PARKING & ACCESS (DRIVEWAYS, FIRE LANES)

CONTENTS

Part 1. Introductory Provisions	1-1
Sec. 100. Legal Requirements	1-2
Sec. 110. Orientation	1-6
Part 2. Summary of Zoning Districts	2-1
Sec. 200. Zoning Districts	2-2
Part 3. Form	3-1
Part 3A. Form Introduction	3-3
Sec. 300. Orientation	3-4
Sec. 310. General Provisions	3-7
Part 3B. Form Modules	3-9
Sec. 320. House Form Modules	3-10
Sec. 330. Low-Rise Form Modules	3-16
Sec. 340. Mid-Rise Form Modules	3-22
Sec. 350. Special Form Modules	3-26
Part 3C. Form Rules	3-33
Sec. 360. Lot Size	3-34
Sec. 370. Coverage	3-36
Sec. 380. Amenity	3-41
Sec. 390. Building	3-44
Part 4. Frontage	4-1
Part 4A. Frontage Introduction	4-3
Sec. 400. Orientation	4-4
Sec. 410. General Provisions	4-5
Part 4B. Frontage Modules	4-11
Sec. 420. Neighborhood Yard Frontage Modules	4-12
Sec. 430. Multi-Unit Frontage Modules	4-16
Sec. 440. General Frontage Modules	4-18
Sec. 450. Shopfront Frontage Modules	4-22
Sec. 460. Special Frontage Modules	4-24

Part 4C. Frontage Rules	4-31
Sec. 470. Build-To	4-32
Sec. 480. Parking Location	4-43
Sec. 490. Landscaping	4-45
Sec. 4100. Transparency	4-52
Sec. 4110. Entrances	4-67
Sec. 4120. Ground Story	4-77
Part 5. Use	5-1
Part 5A. Use Introduction	5-3
Sec. 500. General Provisions	5-4
Part 5B. Use Modules	5-7
Sec. 510. Use Modules	5-8
Sec. 520. Allowed Uses	5-11
Part 5C. Use Rules	5-19
Sec. 530. Use Definitions	5-20
Sec. 540. Use Standards	5-45
Sec. 550. Accessory Uses and Structures	5-62
Sec. 560. Temporary Uses and Structures	5-69
Part 6. Site	6-1
Part 6A. Site Introduction	6-3
Sec. 600. General Provisions	6-4
Part 6B. Site Rules	6-7
Sec. 610. Parking & Access	6-8
Sec. 620. Landscaping & Screening	6-39
Sec. 630. Signs	6-67
Sec. 640. Environmental Protection	6-67
Part 7. Alternate Typologies	7-1
Part 7A. Alternate Typologies Introduction	7-3
Sec. 700. General Provisions	7-4
Part 7B. Alternate Typologies	7-7
Sec. 710. Open Lot	7-8
Sec. 720. Manufactured Housing Park	7-14
Part 7C. Alternate Typology Rules	7-19
Sec. 730. Alternate Typology Rules	7-20

PART. 6B. SITE RULES

Sec. 610. Parking & Access	6-8
610.A. Vehicle Access	6-8
610.B. Pedestrian Access	6-12
610.C. Automobile Parking	6-21
610.D. Motor Vehicle Use Areas	6-32
610.E. Bicycle Parking	6-35
Sec. 620. Landscaping & Screening	6-39
620.A. Parking Lots	6-39
620.B. Transition Buffers	6-41
620.C. Frontage Screens	6-48
620.D. Structural Screens	6-54
620.E. Fence & Wall Standards	6-58
620.F. Planting Standards	6-62
620.G. Retaining Walls	6-65
Sec. 630. Signs	6-67
Sec. 640. Environmental Protection	6-67
640.A. Outdoor Lighting	6-67
640.B. Recycling and Solid Waste Disposal	6-71
640.C. Floodplains	6-73
640.D. Operational Performance Standards	6-73

SITE RULES

PARKING & ACCESS (DRIVEWAYS, FIRE LANES)

Sec. 310. General Provisions

310.A. Form Intent

The intent of Part 3 is to regulate the placement, scale, and intensity of buildings and structures in order to ensure building forms are compatible with their context and promote project community goals.

310.B. Form Applicability

1. General

All projects filed after the effective date of this Zoning & Development Code must comply with the Form Module standards in Part 3, as further specified below. For vested rights, see Sec. 13.X (Continued Development).

2. Project Activities

a. Categories of Form rules apply to a project based on what types of project activities are proposed, as shown in the table below. Typically, more than one project activity will apply to a proposed project (for example, an addition that expands an existing use includes both new construction and a use modification).

Form Rule Categories		Project Activities				
		New Construction	Addition	Site Modification	Facade Modification	Change of Use
Sec. 360.	Lot Size	●	○	●	○	○
Sec. 370.	Coverage	●	○	●	○	○
Sec. 380.	Amenity	●	●	●	○	○
Sec. 390.	Building	●	○	○	○	○
Sec. 620.E.	Fences & Walls	●	○	○	○	○
Sec. 610.C.	Required Parking	●	○	○	○	○

● = Standards may apply ○ = Standards are not applicable

b. Project activities are defined in Sec. 1400.X. (Project Activities).

Site Rule Categories

		Project Activities						
		New Construction	Addition	Site Modification	Facade Modification	Change of Use	Renovation	Maintenance & Repair
Sec. 610.A.	Vehicle Access	●	○	●	○	○	○	○
Sec. 610.B.	Pedestrian Access	●	○	●	○	○	○	○
Sec. 610.C.	Automobile Parking	●	●	●	○	○	○	○
Sec. 610.D.	Motor Vehicle Use Areas	●	●	●	○	○	○	○
Sec. 610.E.	Bicycle Parking	●	●	●	○	○	○	○
Sec. 620.A.	Parking Lots	●	○	●	○	○	○	○
Sec. 620.A.	Transition Buffers	●	○	○	○	○	○	○
Sec. 620.C.	Frontage Screens	●	○	●	○	●	○	○
Sec. 620.D.	Structural Screens	●	○	○	○	○	○	○
Sec. 620.E.	Fence & Wall Standards	●	○	●	○	●	●	○
Sec. 620.F.	Planting Standards	●	●	●	○	○	○	○
Sec. 620.G.	Retaining Walls	●	●	●	○	○	○	○
Sec. 630.	Signs	●	○	●	○	○	○	○
Sec. 640.A.	Outdoor Lighting	●	○	●	●	○	●	○
Sec. 640.B.	Recycling and Solid Waste Disposal	●	○	●	●	○	●	○
Sec. 640.C.	Floodplains	●	●	●	○	○	○	○
Sec. 640.D.	Operational Performance Standards	●	●	●	●	●	●	●

● = Standards may apply ○ = Standards are not applicable

a. Project activities are defined in Sec. 1400.X. (Project Activities).

2. Project Activities

Categories of Site rules apply to a project based on what types of project activities are proposed, as shown in the table below. Typically, more than one project activity will apply to a proposed project (for example, an addition that expands an existing use includes both new construction and a use modification).

use definitions in order to regulate and on surrounding property as a

b. Any combination of uses within the use standards of an

Department Code must comply with further specified below. For existing development, see

of project activities are the project activity will apply to a use modification).

Project Activities		Project Activities				
		New Construction	Addition	Site Modification	Facade Modification	Change of Use
Sec. 610.A.	Vehicle Access	●	○	●	○	○
Sec. 610.B.	Pedestrian Access	●	○	●	○	○
Sec. 610.C.	Automobile Parking	●	●	●	○	○
Sec. 610.D.	Motor Vehicle Use Areas	●	●	●	○	○
Sec. 610.E.	Bicycle Parking	●	●	●	○	○
Sec. 620.A.	Parking Lots	●	○	●	○	○
Sec. 620.A.	Transition Buffers	●	○	○	○	○
Sec. 620.C.	Frontage Screens	●	○	●	○	●
Sec. 620.D.	Structural Screens	●	○	○	○	○
Sec. 620.E.	Fence & Wall Standards	●	○	●	○	●
Sec. 620.F.	Planting Standards	●	●	●	○	○
Sec. 620.G.	Retaining Walls	●	●	●	○	○
Sec. 630.	Signs	●	○	●	○	○
Sec. 640.A.	Outdoor Lighting	●	○	●	●	○
Sec. 640.B.	Recycling and Solid Waste Disposal	●	○	●	●	○
Sec. 640.C.	Floodplains	●	●	●	○	○
Sec. 640.D.	Operational Performance Standards	●	●	●	●	●

● = Standards may apply ○ = Standards are not applicable

a. Project activities are defined in Sec. 1400.X. (Project Activities).

activity must meet all applicable Site standards within the Section. This general applicability may be further specified for each standard in the applicability provisions for each standard. Project applicability may also be modified by Sec. XX. (Nonconformities). Where a category of Site rules is listed as not applicable in the table above, no standards within that Site rule category apply to the project activity.

Form Rules

Site Rules

SITE RULES

PARKING & ACCESS (DRIVEWAYS, FIRE LANES)

Part 6 | Site

Sec. 610. Parking & Access

610.A. Vehicle Access

1. Intent

To ensure motor vehicle access to sites to support the safety of all users by minimizing conflicts with pedestrians, cyclists, emergency service vehicles, transit vehicles, micro-mobility devices, and motor vehicles on the abutting public right-of-way, and to avoid detrimental effects on the surrounding public realm, while providing sufficient access to structures, vehicle parking and other motor vehicle use areas.

2. Applicability

- Any lot that provides access to motor vehicles.
- A permit is required for any cutting of the curb or pavement of a public right-of-way to provide vehicle access to a property. A driveway may only be installed with a permit issued by the Public Works Director.

3. General

- All existing and proposed development that provides on-site parking must provide a satisfactory means of motor vehicle access to and from a street or alley.
- Each lot is permitted at least one driveway or one fire apparatus access road unless otherwise modified by the Development Services Director.
- Driveways and fire apparatus access roads must be located to minimize conflicts with pedestrians, cyclists, and motor vehicles on the abutting public right-of-way.
- Driveways and fire apparatus access roads near intersections must comply with city standard A-27-10.
- No new driveway is allowed within six feet of fire hydrant.
- On corner lots, driveways and fire apparatus access roads must be placed along a side street or alley, unless otherwise permitted by the Development Services Director.

4. Access Road Spacing

The minimum spacing requirements between driveway and fire apparatus access road curb cuts along a public street.

a. Applicability

- All driveways serving an on-site parking area with 5 or more parking spaces.
- All fire apparatus access roads.

6-8 Zoning & Development Code | Pomona, California

DRAFT July 24, 2023

Part 6 | Site

b. Standards

No new driveway serving 5 or more parking spaces or new fire apparatus access road is permitted to be located closer to any other driveway on the site than the minimum spacing listed below. The table provides criteria that will be used in making a determination. Additional driveways or fire apparatus roads may be considered by the Development Services Director.

ROADWAY CLASSIFICATION	SPACING (MIN)
Major Arterial	250'
Minor Arterial	200'
Collector	150'
Local	100'
Alley	Unlimited

Driveway and fire apparatus access road spacing is measured along the street lot line from edge of pavement to edge of pavement from all existing and proposed driveways located on-site.

5. Driveway Design

a. Applicability

All driveways serving an on-site parking area of any size, except for driveways that take access from an alley.

b. Standards

1. General Provisions

All driveways must meet the following standards.

Driveway Type	Number of driveways per lot (max)	Number of lanes per driveway (max)	Lane width (min/max)	
			Primary St.	Side St.
Driveway serving up to 10 on-site parking spaces	1	1	8'/10'	8'/11'
Driveway serving 11 to 50 on-site parking spaces	1	2	8'/11'	8'/12'
Driveway serving more than 51 to 100 on-site parking spaces	2	2	9'/12'	9'/12'
Driveway serving more than 100 on-site parking spaces	3	3	9'/12'	9'/12'
Driveway serving an off-street loading facility (of any size parking area)	--	2	12'/20'	12'/20'

DRAFT July 24, 2023

Pomona, California | Zoning & Development Code 6-9

b. Standards

No new driveway serving 5 or more parking spaces or new fire apparatus access road is permitted to be located closer to any other driveway on the site than the minimum spacing listed below. The table provides criteria that will be used in making a determination. Additional driveways or fire apparatus roads may be considered by the Development Services Director.

ROADWAY CLASSIFICATION	SPACING (MIN)
Major Arterial	250'
Minor Arterial	200'
Collector	150'
Local	100'
Alley	Unlimited

b. Standards

- All fire apparatus access roads must meet the design standards of a Residential Case 2 roadway type as defined in the Public Works Department's *Standard Drawings* (Sec. 10K).
- All fire apparatus access roads are considered secondary streets and are subject to the frontage standards of Part 4. (*Frontage*).
- At the discretion of the LA County Fire Department, a fire apparatus access road may take access from a street or fire apparatus access road located on an adjoining property if a reciprocal easement agreement is established.

- A driveway lane width minimum standard may be reduced up to 10%, but must not be narrower than 8 feet, in accordance with Sec. XX. (*Adjustments*).
- An alternative to a fire apparatus access road design standard may be requested in accordance with Sec. 13.X. (*Alternative Compliance*).
- A deviation from a fire apparatus access road design standard may be allowed as a variance in accordance with Sec. 13.X. (*Variance*).

6-10 Zoning & Development Code | Pomona, California

DRAFT July 24, 2023

DRAFT July 24, 2023

Pomona, California | Zoning & Development Code 6-11

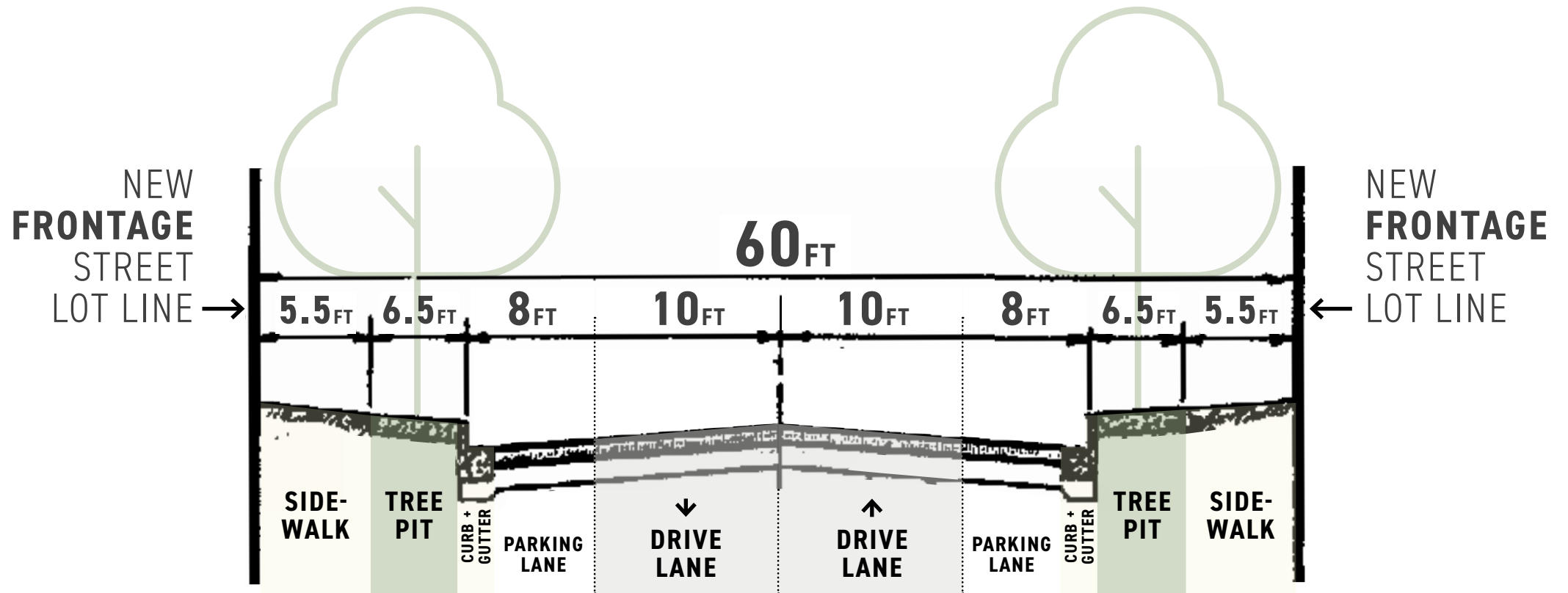


**MINIMUM SPACING ONLY
APPLIES TO DRIVEWAYS
SERVING 5+ SPACES**

Driveway access road design standard may be allowed as a variance in (Variance).

SITE RULES

PARKING & ACCESS (DRIVEWAYS, FIRE LANES)



RESIDENTIAL CASE 2 ROADWAY TYPE



SITE RULES

PARKING & ACCESS (DRIVEWAYS, FIRE LANES)

Encouraging CONNECTIVITY

Part 6 | Site

Sec. 610. **Parking & Access**

610.A. **Vehicle Access**

6. **Fire Apparatus Access Road Design**

a. **Applicability**

All fire apparatus access roads.

b. **Standards**

1. All fire apparatus access roads must meet the design standards of a Residential Case 2 roadway type as defined in the Public Works Department's *Standard Drawings* (Sec. XX.).

2. All fire apparatus access roads are considered secondary streets and are subject to the frontage standards of *Part 4. (Frontage)*.

3. At the discretion of the LA County Fire Department, a fire apparatus access road may take access from a street or fire apparatus access road located on an adjoining property if a reciprocal easement agreement is established.

Part 6 | Site

b. **Standards**

No new driveway serving 5 or more parking spaces or new fire apparatus access road is permitted to be located closer to any other driveway on the site than the minimum spacing listed below. The table provides criteria that will be used in making a determination. Additional

loading facility (of any size parking area)	--	2	12/20'	12/20'
---	----	---	--------	--------

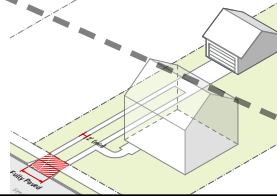
Part 6 | Site

2. **Hollywood Driveway**

For driveways serving up to 5 on-site parking spaces, a Hollywood driveway is allowed as an alternative to a fully paved driveway.

i. The concrete strips in a Hollywood driveway must be at least 2 feet in width. When the concrete strip is also used as a walkway, the width of strips must be increased to at least 3 feet.

ii. Within the right-of-way, the driveway must be fully paved along its total width.



6. **Fire Apparatus Access Road Design**

a. **Applicability**

All fire apparatus access roads.

b. **Standards**

1. All fire apparatus access roads must meet the design standards of a Residential Case 2 roadway type as defined in the Public Works Department's *Standard Drawings* (Sec. XX.).

2. All fire apparatus access roads are considered secondary streets and are subject to the frontage standards of *Part 4. (Frontage)*.

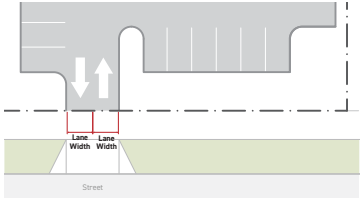
3. At the discretion of the LA County Fire Department, a fire apparatus access road may take access from a street or fire apparatus access road located on an adjoining property if a reciprocal easement agreement is established.

Part 6 | Site

7. **Measurement**

a. Driveway lane width is measured separately for each driveway lane.

b. Driveway lane width is measured for each driveway lane from edge of designated lane to edge of designated lane along the street lot line.



c. The outer edge of a fire apparatus access road cross section, labeled as a 'property line' or 'PL' in the Public Works Department's *Standard Drawings* (Sec. XX.), is equivalent to a street lot line for the purposes of measuring frontage rules in *Part 4C. (Frontage Rules)*.

8. **Relief**

a. A driveway spacing minimum standard may be reduced up to 10% in accordance with Sec. XX. (Adjustments).

b. A driveway lane width minimum standard may be reduced up to 10%, but must not be narrower than 8 feet, in accordance with Sec. XX. (Adjustments).

c. An alternative to a fire apparatus access road design standard may be requested in accordance with Sec. 13.X. (Alternative Compliance).

d. A deviation from a fire apparatus access road design standard may be allowed as a variance in accordance with Sec. 13.X. (Variance).

6-8 Zoning & Development Code | Pomona, California

DRAFT July 24, 2023

6-9 Pomona, California | Zoning & Development Code

DRAFT July 24, 2023

6-10 Zoning & Development Code | Pomona, California

DRAFT July 24, 2023

6-11 Pomona, California | Zoning & Development Code

DRAFT July 24, 2023

CODE STUDIO 8 | 9 | 2023

SITE RULES

PARKING & ACCESS (DRIVEWAYS, FIRE LANES)

WHY?

- MORE INTERCONNECTED + WALKABLE BLOCKS
- MORE ACTIVE STREETSCAPES

Part 6 | Site

Sec. 610. Park

610.A. Vehicle Ac

6. Fire Ap

a. Applic

All fire

b. Stand

1. Al

ro

2. Al

fro

3. At

ac

re

6-8 | Zoning & Development Code | Pomona, California

DRAFT July 24, 2023

DRAFT July 24, 2023

Pomona, California | Zoning & Development Code 6-9

6-10 | Zoning & Development Code | Pomona, California

DRAFT July 24, 2023

DRAFT July 24, 2023

Pomona, California | Zoning & Development Code 6-11



SITE RULES

PARKING & ACCESS (FIRE LANES)



MORE of this:



SITE RULES

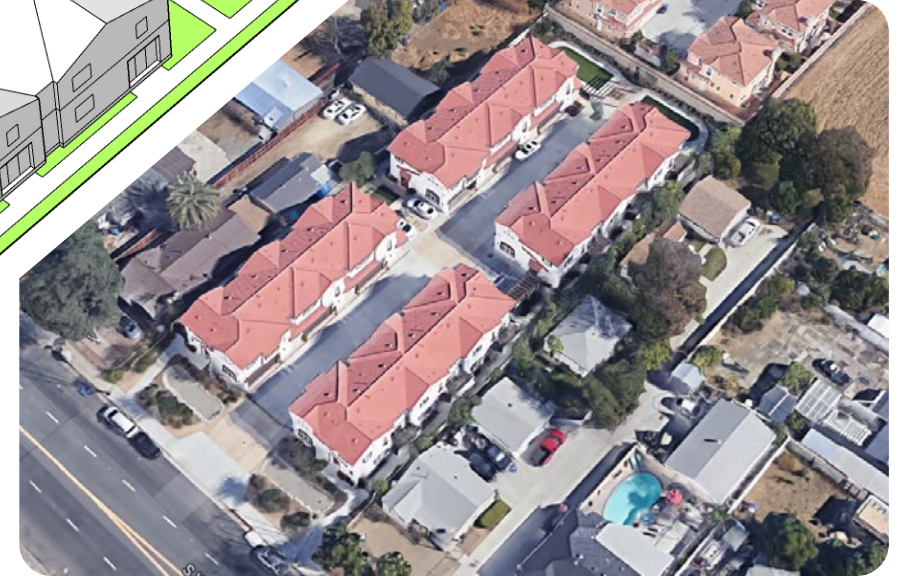
PARKING & ACCESS (DRIVEWAYS, FIRE LANES)



Wide curb cuts
create conflicts for
pedestrians



LESS of this:



SITE RULES

PARKING & ACCESS (PEDESTRIAN ACCESS)

CONTENTS

Part 1. Introductory Provisions	1-1
Sec. 100. Legal Requirements.....	1-2
Sec. 110. Orientation.....	1-6
Part 2. Summary of Zoning Districts	2-1
Sec. 200. Zoning Districts.....	2-2
Part 3. Form	3-1
Part 3A. Form Introduction	3-3
Sec. 300. Orientation.....	3-4
Sec. 310. General Provisions.....	3-7
Part 3B. Form Modules	3-9
Sec. 320. House Form Modules.....	3-10
Sec. 330. Low-Rise Form Modules.....	3-16
Sec. 340. Mid-Rise Form Modules.....	3-22
Sec. 350. Special Form Modules.....	3-26
Part 3C. Form Rules	3-33
Sec. 360. Lot Size.....	3-34
Sec. 370. Coverage.....	3-36
Sec. 380. Amenity.....	3-41
Sec. 390. Building.....	3-44
Part 4. Frontage	4-1
Part 4A. Frontage Introduction	4-3
Sec. 400. Orientation.....	4-4
Sec. 410. General Provisions.....	4-5
Part 4B. Frontage Modules	4-11
Sec. 420. Neighborhood Yard Frontage Modules.....	4-12
Sec. 430. Multi-Unit Frontage Modules.....	4-16
Sec. 440. General Frontage Modules.....	4-18
Sec. 450. Shopfront Frontage Modules.....	4-22
Sec. 460. Special Frontage Modules.....	4-24

Part 4C. Frontage Rules	4-31
Sec. 470. Build-To.....	4-32
Sec. 480. Parking Location.....	4-43
Sec. 490. Landscaping.....	4-45
Sec. 4100. Transparency.....	4-52
Sec. 4110. Entrances.....	4-67
Sec. 4120. Ground Story.....	4-77
Part 5. Use	5-1
Part 5A. Use Introduction	5-3
Sec. 500. General Provisions.....	5-4
Part 5B. Use Modules	5-7
Sec. 510. Use Modules.....	5-8
Sec. 520. Allowed Uses.....	5-11
Part 5C. Use Rules	5-19
Sec. 530. Use Definitions.....	5-20
Sec. 540. Use Standards.....	5-45
Sec. 550. Accessory Uses and Structures.....	5-62
Sec. 560. Temporary Uses and Structures.....	5-69
Part 6. Site	6-1
Part 6A. Site Introduction	6-3
Sec. 600. General Provisions.....	6-4
Part 6B. Site Rules	6-7
Sec. 610. Parking & Access.....	6-8
Sec. 620. Landscaping & Screening.....	6-39
Sec. 630. Signs.....	6-67
Sec. 640. Environmental Protection.....	6-67
Part 7. Alternate Typologies	7-1
Part 7A. Alternate Typologies Introduction	7-3
Sec. 700. General Provisions.....	7-4
Part 7B. Alternate Typologies	7-7
Sec. 710. Open Lot.....	7-8
Sec. 720. Manufactured Housing Park.....	7-14
Part 7C. Alternate Typology Rules	7-19
Sec. 730. Alternate Typology Rules.....	7-20

Code Contents

PART. 6B. SITE RULES

Sec. 610. Parking & Access	6-8
610.A. Vehicle Access.....	6-8
610.B. Pedestrian Access	6-12
610.C. Automobile Parking.....	6-21
610.D. Motor Vehicle Use Areas.....	6-32
610.E. Bicycle Parking.....	6-35
Sec. 620. Landscaping & Screening	6-39
620.A. Parking Lots.....	6-39
620.B. Transition Buffers.....	6-41
620.C. Frontage Screens.....	6-48
620.D. Structural Screens.....	6-54
620.E. Fence & Wall Standards.....	6-58
620.F. Planting Standards.....	6-62
620.G. Retaining Walls.....	6-65
Sec. 630. Signs	6-67
Sec. 640. Environmental Protection	6-67
640.A. Outdoor Lighting.....	6-67
640.B. Recycling and Solid Waste Disposal.....	6-71
640.C. Floodplains.....	6-73
640.D. Operational Performance Standards.....	6-73

Rules Contents

SITE RULES

PARKING & ACCESS (PEDESTRIAN ACCESS)

Sec. 310. General Provisions

310.A. Form Intent

The intent of Part 3 is to regulate the placement, scale, and intensity of buildings and structures in order to ensure building forms are compatible with their context and promote project community goals.

310.B. Form Applicability

1. General

All projects filed after the effective date of this Zoning & Development Code must comply with the Form Module standards in Part 3, as further specified below. For vested rights, see Sec. 13.X (Continued Development).

2. Project Activities

a. Categories of Form rules apply to a project based on what types of project activities are proposed, as shown in the table below. Typically, more than one project activity will apply to a proposed project (for example, an addition that expands an existing use includes both new construction and a use modification).

Form Rule Categories		Project Activities				
		New Construction	Addition	Site Modification	Facade Modification	Change of Use
Sec. 360.	Lot Size	●	○	●	○	○
Sec. 370.	Coverage	●	○	●	○	○
Sec. 380.	Amenity	●	●	●	○	○
Sec. 390.	Building	●	○	○	○	○
Sec. 620.E.	Fences & Walls	●	○	○	○	○
Sec. 610.C.	Required Parking	●	○	○	○	○

● = Standards may apply ○ = Standards are not applicable

b. Project activities are defined in Sec. 1400.X. (Project Activities).

Site Rule Categories

		Project Activities						
		New Construction	Addition	Site Modification	Facade Modification	Change of Use	Renovation	Maintenance & Repair
Sec. 610.A.	Vehicle Access	●	○	●	○	○	○	○
Sec. 610.B.	Pedestrian Access	●	○	●	○	○	○	○
Sec. 610.C.	Automobile Parking	●	●	●	○	○	○	○
Sec. 610.D.	Motor Vehicle Use Areas	●	●	●	○	○	○	○
Sec. 610.E.	Bicycle Parking	●	●	●	○	○	○	○
Sec. 620.A.	Parking Lots	●	○	●	○	○	○	○
Sec. 620.A.	Transition Buffers	●	○	○	○	○	○	○
Sec. 620.C.	Frontage Screens	●	○	●	○	○	○	○
Sec. 620.D.	Structural Screens	●	○	○	○	○	○	○
Sec. 620.E.	Fence & Wall Standards	●	○	●	○	○	○	○
Sec. 620.F.	Planting Standards	●	●	●	○	○	○	○
Sec. 620.G.	Retaining Walls	●	●	●	○	○	○	○
Sec. 630.	Signs	●	○	●	○	○	○	○
Sec. 640.A.	Outdoor Lighting	●	○	●	○	○	○	○
Sec. 640.B.	Recycling and Solid Waste Disposal	●	○	●	○	○	○	○
Sec. 640.C.	Floodplains	●	●	●	○	○	○	○
Sec. 640.D.	Operational Performance Standards	●	●	●	○	○	○	○

● = Standards may apply ○ = Standards are not applicable

a. Project activities are defined in Sec. 1400.X. (Project Activities).

2. Project Activities

Categories of Site rules apply to a project based on what types of project activities are proposed, as shown in the table below. Typically, more than one project activity will apply to a proposed project (for example, an addition that expands an existing use includes both new construction and a use modification).

use definitions in order to regulate and on surrounding property as a

e. Any combination of uses within the use standards of an

Department Code must comply with further specified below. For existing development, see

of project activities are the project activity will apply to a use modification).

Project Activities		New Construction	Addition	Site Modification	Facade Modification	Change of Use	Renovation	Maintenance & Repair
Facade Modification		●	○	●	○	○	○	○
Change of Use		○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Renovation		○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Maintenance & Repair		○	○	○	○	○	○	○

Standards are not applicable

		Project Activities						
		New Construction	Addition	Site Modification	Facade Modification	Change of Use	Renovation	Maintenance & Repair
Sec. 610.A.	Vehicle Access	●	○	●	○	○	○	○
Sec. 610.B.	Pedestrian Access	●	○	●	○	○	○	○
Sec. 610.C.	Automobile Parking	●	●	●	○	○	○	○
Sec. 610.D.	Motor Vehicle Use Areas	●	●	●	○	○	○	○
Sec. 610.E.	Bicycle Parking	●	●	●	○	○	○	○
Sec. 620.A.	Parking Lots	●	○	●	○	○	○	○
Sec. 620.A.	Transition Buffers	●	○	○	○	○	○	○
Sec. 620.C.	Frontage Screens	●	○	●	○	○	○	○
Sec. 620.D.	Structural Screens	●	○	○	○	○	○	○
Sec. 620.E.	Fence & Wall Standards	●	○	●	○	○	○	○
Sec. 620.F.	Planting Standards	●	●	●	○	○	○	○
Sec. 620.G.	Retaining Walls	●	●	●	○	○	○	○
Sec. 630.	Signs	●	○	●	○	○	○	○
Sec. 640.A.	Outdoor Lighting	●	○	●	○	○	○	○
Sec. 640.B.	Recycling and Solid Waste Disposal	●	○	●	○	○	○	○
Sec. 640.C.	Floodplains	●	●	●	○	○	○	○
Sec. 640.D.	Operational Performance Standards	●	●	●	○	○	○	○

● = Standards may apply ○ = Standards are not applicable

a. Project activities are defined in Sec. 1400.X. (Project Activities).

activity must meet all applicable Site standards within the Section. This general applicability may be further specified for each standard in the applicability provisions for each standard. Project applicability may also be modified by Sec. XX. (Nonconformities). Where a category of Site rules is listed as not applicable in the table above, no standards in that Site rule category apply to the project activity.

Form Rules

Site Rules

CODE STUDIO 8 | 9 | 2023

SITE RULES

PARKING & ACCESS (PEDESTRIAN ACCESS)

LOTS of access

Part 6 | Site

610.B. Pedestrian Access

1. Intent

To promote walkability, improve pedestrian access from the public realm to the interior of buildings, ensure that required entrances are conveniently and effectively accessible to pedestrians, and activate the public realm with building access points and improve convenient pedestrian circulation through large sites to an extent and frequency appropriate to the context.

2. Applicability

a. Site Access

Site access standards apply to all required street-facing entrances (Sec. XX). Site access standards do not apply to non-required entrances.

b. Through Access

1. Through access standards apply only to projects that include one or more of the following project activities:

i. Site modification; and

ii. New construction.

2. Through access standards apply only to lots that meet all of the following conditions:

i. Lot area is greater than 2 acres; and

ii. Lot is a through lot or abuts either a public right-of-way or publicly accessible easement or open space.

3. Standards

a. By District

Lots must meet the following site and through access requirements for the applicable zoning district.

District Type	Site Access Packages			Through Access Standards	
	1	2	3	Passageway	Spacing (max)
RN	--	Required	--	Required	400'
NE	--	Required	--	Required	300'
UN	Required	--	--	Required	300'
AC	Required	--	--	Required	300'
TOD	Required	--	--	Required	300'
WD	--	--	Required	Required	600'
SC	--	--	Required	Required	500'
PL	--	--	--	--	--

6-12 Zoning & Development Code | Pomona, California

DRAFT July 24, 2023

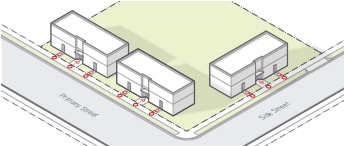
Part 6 | Site

b. Site Access Packages

1. Site Access Package 1

i. Intended to ensure buildings are highly integrated with the surrounding public realm and promote walking as a safe and convenient mobility option through frequent physical connections between the public realm and the interior of a building and improved porosity through large sites.

ii. A minimum of one direct pedestrian accessway (Sec. XX) must be provided to each required street-facing entrance.



2. Site Access Package 2

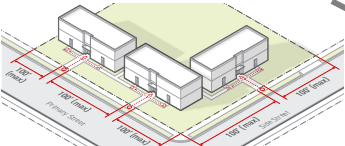
i. Intended to ensure buildings are conveniently accessible from the public realm and promote walking as a safe and convenient mobility option through regular physical connections between the public realm and the interior of a building and improved porosity through very large sites.

ii. A minimum of one direct pedestrian accessway (Sec. XX) must be provided for each primary street lot line and side street lot line.

iii. Pedestrian accessway spacing can be no more than 100 feet.

iv. Pedestrian accessway spacing can be no more than 100 feet from a street intersection.

v. All required entrances must be accessible from a pedestrian accessway.



6-13

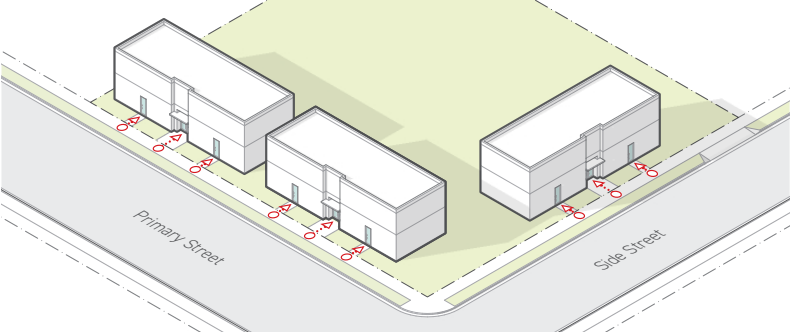
Pomona, California | Zoning & Development Code

DRAFT July 24, 2023

1. Site Access Package 1

i. Intended to ensure buildings are highly integrated with the surrounding public realm and promote walking as a safe and convenient mobility option through frequent physical connections between the public realm and the interior of a building and improved porosity through large sites.

ii. A minimum of one direct pedestrian accessway (Sec. XX) must be provided to each required street-facing entrance.



6-14 Zoning & Development Code | Pomona, California

DRAFT July 24, 2023

6-17

Pomona, California | Zoning & Development Code

DRAFT July 24, 2023

CODE STUDIO 8 | 9 | 2023

SITE RULES

PARKING & ACCESS (PEDESTRIAN ACCESS)

MODERATE access

Part 6 | Site

610.B. Pedestrian Access

1. Intent

To promote walkability, improve pedestrian access from the public realm to the interior of buildings, ensure that required entrances are conveniently and effectively accessible to pedestrians, and activate the public realm with building access points and improve convenient pedestrian circulation through large sites to an extent and frequency appropriate to the context.

2. Applicability

a. Site Access

Site access standards apply to all required street-facing entrances (Sec. XX). Site access standards do not apply to non-required entrances.

b. Through Access

1. Through access standards apply only to projects that include one or more of the following project activities:

i. Site modification; and

ii. New construction.

2. Through access standards apply only to lots that meet all of the following conditions:

i. Lot area is greater than 2 acres; and

ii. Lot is a through lot or abuts either a public right-of-way or publicly accessible easement or open space.

3. Standards

a. By District

Lots must meet the following site and through access requirements for the applicable zoning district.

District Type	Site Access Packages			Through Access Standards	
	1	2	3	Passageway	Spacing (max)
RN	--	Required	--	Required	400'
NE	--	Required	--	Required	300'
UN	Required	--	--	Required	300'
AC	Required	--	--	Required	300'
TOD	Required	--	--	Required	300'
WD	--	--	Required	Required	600'
SC	--	--	Required	Required	500'
PL	--	--	--	--	--

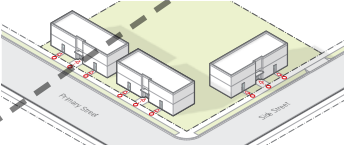
Page 6 | Site

b. Site Access Packages

1. Site Access Package 1

i. Intended to ensure buildings are highly integrated with the surrounding public realm and promote walking as a safe and convenient mobility option through frequent physical connections between the public realm and the interior of a building and improved porosity through large sites.

ii. A minimum of one direct pedestrian accessway (Sec. XX) must be provided to each required street-facing entrance.



2. Site Access Package 2

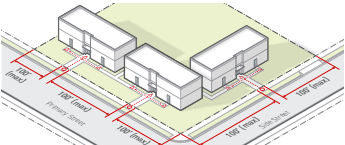
i. Intended to ensure buildings are conveniently accessible from the public realm and promote walking as a safe and convenient mobility option through regular physical connections between the public realm and the interior of a building and improved porosity through very large sites.

ii. A minimum of one direct pedestrian accessway (Sec. XX) must be provided for each primary street lot line and side street lot line.

iii. Pedestrian accessway spacing can be no more than 100 feet.

iv. Pedestrian accessway spacing can be no more than 100 feet from a street intersection.

v. All required entrances must be accessible from a pedestrian accessway.



6-12 Zoning & Development Code | Pomona, California

DRAFT July 24, 2023

Pomona, California Zoning & Development Code

6-13

2. Site Access Package 2

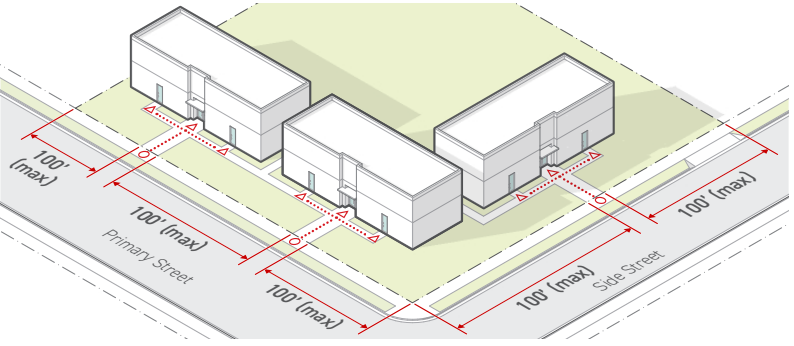
i. Intended to ensure buildings are conveniently accessible from the public realm and promote walking as a safe and convenient mobility option through regular physical connections between the public realm and the interior of a building and improved porosity through very large sites.

ii. A minimum of one direct pedestrian accessway (Sec. XX) must be provided for each primary street lot line and side street lot line.

iii. Pedestrian accessway spacing can be no more than 100 feet.

iv. Pedestrian accessway spacing can be no more than 100 feet from a street intersection.

v. All required entrances must be accessible from a pedestrian accessway.





SITE RULES

PARKING & ACCESS (PEDESTRIAN ACCESS)

MINIMAL access

Part 6 | Site

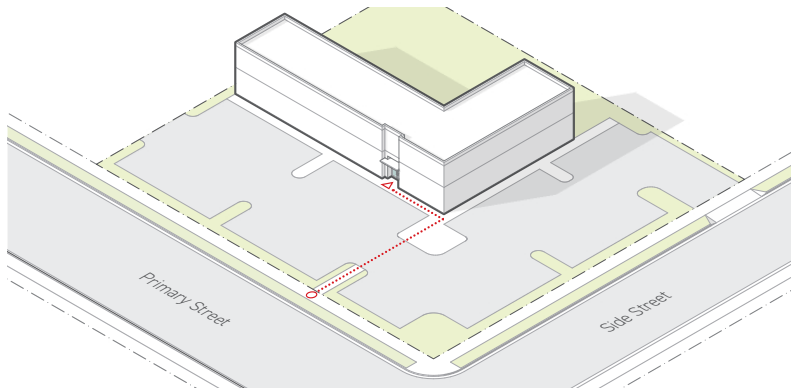
610.B. Pedestrian Access

1. Intent

To promote walkability, improve pedestrian access from the public realm to the interior of buildings, and ensure that buildings are highly integrated with the surrounding public realm and promote walking as a safe and convenient mobility option through frequent physical

3. Site Access Package 3

- Intended to ensure buildings are accessible from the public realm by requiring a physical connection between the public realm and the interior of a building.
- A minimum of one direct or linked pedestrian accessway (Sec. XX) must be provided along the primary street lot line.
- All required entrances must be accessible from a pedestrian accessway.



Part 6 | Site

b. Site Access Packages

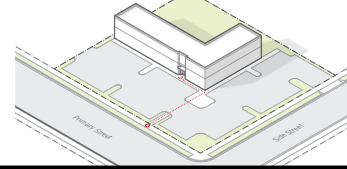
1. Site Access Package 1

- Intended to ensure buildings are highly integrated with the surrounding public realm and promote walking as a safe and convenient mobility option through frequent physical

Part 6 | Site

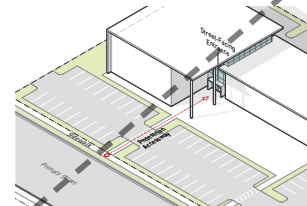
3. Site Access Package 3

- Intended to ensure buildings are accessible from the public realm by requiring a physical connection between the public realm and the interior of a building.
- A minimum of one direct or linked pedestrian accessway (Sec. XX) must be provided along the primary street lot line.
- All required entrances must be accessible from a pedestrian accessway.



4. Pedestrian Accessway Standards

- Pedestrian accessways must connect to the sidewalk, or other publicly accessible pedestrian facility along the street lot line, to a required street-facing entrance.
- Pedestrian accessways must be at least 6 feet wide.
- Finished ground or floor surfaces must be stable, firm and slip resistant in accordance with ADA floor and ground surface standards.
- Pedestrian accessways must be physically separated from and not interrupted by motor vehicle use areas except where required to cross a drive-aisle. Drive-aisle crossings must be the shortest practical.



6-14 Zoning & Development Code | Pomona, California

DRAFT July 24, 2023

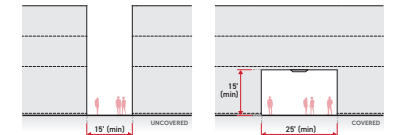
Part 6 | Site

c. Through Lot

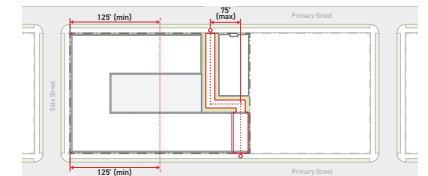
1. Pedestrian Passageway

When a pedestrian passageway is required (Sec. XX), a pedestrian passageway meeting the following requirements must be provided:

- The pedestrian passageway must connect from the public sidewalk on the primary street through the lot to either the public sidewalk, alley, other public way or easement abutting the opposing lot line.
- The pedestrian passageway must be a minimum width of 15 feet for uncovered portions and a minimum width of 25 feet for covered portions.
- The pedestrian passageway must have a minimum clear height of 15 feet, with the exception of required luminaires.



- The centerline of the pedestrian passageway must be located within 75 feet of the sidewalk access point on the primary street, measured parallel to the primary street lot line.
- The pedestrian passageway must take access from the sidewalk along the primary street lot line a minimum of 125 feet from a street intersection.



Pomona, California | Zoning & Development Code 6-17



SITE RULES

PARKING & ACCESS (PEDESTRIAN ACCESS)

WHY?

MORE PEDESTRIAN-ORIENTED
DEVELOPMENT



SITE RULES

PARKING & ACCESS (AUTOMOBILE PARKING)

CONTENTS

Part 1. Introductory Provisions	1-1
Sec. 100. Legal Requirements.....	1-2
Sec. 110. Orientation.....	1-6
Part 2. Summary of Zoning Districts	2-1
Sec. 200. Zoning Districts.....	2-2
Part 3. Form	3-1
Part 3A. Form Introduction	3-3
Sec. 300. Orientation.....	3-4
Sec. 310. General Provisions.....	3-7
Part 3B. Form Modules	3-9
Sec. 320. House Form Modules.....	3-10
Sec. 330. Low-Rise Form Modules.....	3-16
Sec. 340. Mid-Rise Form Modules.....	3-22
Sec. 350. Special Form Modules.....	3-26
Part 3C. Form Rules	3-33
Sec. 360. Lot Size.....	3-34
Sec. 370. Coverage.....	3-36
Sec. 380. Amenity.....	3-41
Sec. 390. Building.....	3-44
Part 4. Frontage	4-1
Part 4A. Frontage Introduction	4-3
Sec. 400. Orientation.....	4-4
Sec. 410. General Provisions.....	4-5
Part 4B. Frontage Modules	4-11
Sec. 420. Neighborhood Yard Frontage Modules.....	4-12
Sec. 430. Multi-Unit Frontage Modules.....	4-16
Sec. 440. General Frontage Modules.....	4-18
Sec. 450. Shopfront Frontage Modules.....	4-22
Sec. 460. Special Frontage Modules.....	4-24

Part 4C. Frontage Rules	4-31
Sec. 470. Build-To.....	4-32
Sec. 480. Parking Location.....	4-43
Sec. 490. Landscaping.....	4-45
Sec. 4100. Transparency.....	4-52
Sec. 4110. Entrances.....	4-67
Sec. 4120. Ground Story.....	4-77
Part 5. Use	5-1
Part 5A. Use Introduction	5-3
Sec. 500. General Provisions.....	5-4
Part 5B. Use Modules	5-7
Sec. 510. Use Modules.....	5-8
Sec. 520. Allowed Uses.....	5-11
Part 5C. Use Rules	5-19
Sec. 530. Use Definitions.....	5-20
Sec. 540. Use Standards.....	5-45
Sec. 550. Accessory Uses and Structures.....	5-62
Sec. 560. Temporary Uses and Structures.....	5-69
Part 6. Site	6-1
Part 6A. Site Introduction	6-3
Sec. 600. General Provisions.....	6-4
Part 6B. Site Rules	6-7
Sec. 610. Parking & Access.....	6-8
Sec. 620. Landscaping & Screening.....	6-39
Sec. 630. Signs.....	6-67
Sec. 640. Environmental Protection.....	6-67
Part 7. Alternate Typologies	7-1
Part 7A. Alternate Typologies Introduction	7-3
Sec. 700. General Provisions.....	7-4
Part 7B. Alternate Typologies	7-7
Sec. 710. Open Lot.....	7-8
Sec. 720. Manufactured Housing Park.....	7-14
Part 7C. Alternate Typology Rules	7-19
Sec. 730. Alternate Typology Rules.....	7-20

PART. 6B. SITE RULES

Sec. 610. Parking & Access	6-8
610.A. Vehicle Access.....	6-8
610.B. Pedestrian Access.....	6-12
610.C. Automobile Parking.....	6-21
610.D. Motor Vehicle Use Areas.....	6-32
610.E. Bicycle Parking.....	6-35
Sec. 620. Landscaping & Screening	6-39
620.A. Parking Lots.....	6-39
620.B. Transition Buffers.....	6-41
620.C. Frontage Screens.....	6-48
620.D. Structural Screens.....	6-54
620.E. Fence & Wall Standards.....	6-58
620.F. Planting Standards.....	6-62
620.G. Retaining Walls.....	6-65
Sec. 630. Signs	6-67
Sec. 640. Environmental Protection	6-67
640.A. Outdoor Lighting.....	6-67
640.B. Recycling and Solid Waste Disposal.....	6-71
640.C. Floodplains.....	6-73
640.D. Operational Performance Standards.....	6-73

SITE RULES

PARKING & ACCESS (AUTOMOBILE PARKING)

Sec. 310. General Provisions

310.A. Form Intent

The intent of Part 3 is to regulate the placement, scale, and intensity of buildings and sites in order to ensure building forms are compatible with their context and promote project community goals.

310.B. Form Applicability

1. General

All projects filed after the effective date of this Zoning & Development Code must comply with the Form Module standards in Part 3, as further specified below. For vested rights, see (Vested Rights), and for continuance of existing development, see Sec. 13.X (Continuance of Existing Development).

2. Project Activities

a. Categories of Form rules apply to a project based on what types of project activities are proposed, as shown in the table below. Typically, more than one project activity will apply to a proposed project (for example, an addition that expands an existing use includes both new construction and a use modification).

Form Rule Categories		Project Activities				
		New Construction	Addition	Site Modification	Facade Modification	Change of Use
Sec. 360.	Lot Size	●	○	●	○	○
Sec. 370.	Coverage	●	○	●	○	○
Sec. 380.	Amenity	●	●	●	○	○
Sec. 390.	Building	●	○	○	○	○
Sec. 620.E.	Fences & Walls	●	○	○	○	○
Sec. 610.C.	Required Parking	●	●	○	○	○

● = Standards may apply ○ = Standards are not applicable

b. Project activities are defined in Sec. 1400.X. (Project Activities).

Site Rule Categories

		Project Activities						
		New Construction	Addition	Site Modification	Facade Modification	Change of Use	Renovation	Maintenance & Repair
Sec. 610.A.	Vehicle Access	●	○	●	○	○	○	○
Sec. 610.B.	Pedestrian Access	●	○	●	○	○	○	○
Sec. 610.C.	Automobile Parking	●	●	●	○	○	○	○
Sec. 610.D.	Motor Vehicle Use Areas	●	●	●	○	○	○	○
Sec. 610.E.	Bicycle Parking	●	●	●	○	○	○	○
Sec. 620.A.	Parking Lots	●	○	●	○	○	○	○
Sec. 620.A.	Transition Buffers	●	○	○	○	○	○	○
Sec. 620.C.	Frontage Screens	●	○	●	○	●	○	○
Sec. 620.D.	Structural Screens	●	○	○	○	○	○	○
Sec. 620.E.	Fence & Wall Standards	●	○	●	○	●	●	○
Sec. 620.F.	Planting Standards	●	●	●	○	○	○	○
Sec. 620.G.	Retaining Walls	●	●	●	○	○	○	○
Sec. 630.	Signs	●	○	●	○	○	○	○
Sec. 640.A.	Outdoor Lighting	●	○	●	○	○	○	○
Sec. 640.B.	Recycling and Solid Waste Disposal	●	○	●	○	○	○	○
Sec. 640.C.	Floodplains	●	●	●	○	○	○	○
Sec. 640.D.	Operational Performance Standards	●	●	●	○	○	○	○

● = Standards may apply ○ = Standards are not applicable

a. Project activities are defined in Sec. 1400.X. (Project Activities).

2. Project Activities

Categories of Site rules apply to a project based on what types of project activities are proposed, as shown in the table below. Typically, more than one project activity will apply to a proposed project (for example, an addition that expands an existing use includes both new construction and a use modification).

use definitions in order to regulate and on surrounding property as a

e. Any combination of uses within the use standards of an

equipment Code must comply with further specified below. For of existing development, see

of project activities are the project activity will apply to a use modification).

Project Activities		Project Activities				
		New Construction	Addition	Site Modification	Facade Modification	Change of Use
Sec. 610.A.	Vehicle Access	●	○	●	○	○
Sec. 610.B.	Pedestrian Access	●	○	●	○	○
Sec. 610.C.	Automobile Parking	●	●	●	○	○
Sec. 610.D.	Motor Vehicle Use Areas	●	●	●	○	○
Sec. 610.E.	Bicycle Parking	●	●	●	○	○
Sec. 620.A.	Parking Lots	●	○	●	○	○
Sec. 620.A.	Transition Buffers	●	○	○	○	○
Sec. 620.C.	Frontage Screens	●	○	●	○	○
Sec. 620.D.	Structural Screens	●	○	○	○	○
Sec. 620.E.	Fence & Wall Standards	●	○	●	○	○
Sec. 620.F.	Planting Standards	●	●	●	○	○
Sec. 620.G.	Retaining Walls	●	●	●	○	○
Sec. 630.	Signs	●	○	●	○	○
Sec. 640.A.	Outdoor Lighting	●	○	●	○	○
Sec. 640.B.	Recycling and Solid Waste Disposal	●	○	●	○	○
Sec. 640.C.	Floodplains	●	●	●	○	○
Sec. 640.D.	Operational Performance Standards	●	●	●	○	○

● = Standards may apply ○ = Standards are not applicable

a. Project activities are defined in Sec. 1400.X. (Project Activities).

activity must meet all applicable Site standards within the Section. This general applicability may be further specified for each standard in the applicability provisions for each standard. Project applicability may also be modified by Sec. XX. (Nonconformities). Where a category of Site rules is listed as not applicable in the table above, no standards apply to that Site rule category apply to the project activity.

Form Rules

Site Rules

SITE RULES

PARKING & ACCESS (AUTOMOBILE PARKING)

LESS than previously required

610.C. Automobile Parking

1. Intent
- a. To help ensure automobile parking areas and structures are designed to create safe, comfortable and attractive environments for users and pedestrians, while also mitigating negative environmental effects through landscaping and surface design.
 - b. To reduce parking demand, support the use of alternative forms of transportation, promote reuse and redevelopment of existing buildings, reduce the overall cost of construction and development and increase the overall efficiency and use of available land within the city.

2. Applicability
- a. All uses established in accordance with Part 5 (Use).
 - b. When provided, all on-site parking areas must meet the following requirements.

3. Standards

a. Required Parking

1. General

i. Automobile parking must be provided in accordance with the following table.

REQUIRED AUTOMOBILE PARKING	
Use	Required Off-Street Parking Spaces (min)
RESIDENTIAL	
All:	
1st 3 dwelling units	none
4th+ dwelling units	1 per 1 du after 3rd du
NONRESIDENTIAL	
All:	
Under 15,000 SF	none
15,000+ SF	subject to a parking study

automobile parking space, fractions of 1/2 or more are counted as 1 space.

- b. The extent to which the project meets the anticipated transportation demand without placing an unreasonable burden on public infrastructure, such as the availability of transit and on-street parking facilities within the neighborhood.

3. Substituting Required Automobile Parking

1. Bicycle Parking

3. Standards

a. Required Parking

1. General

- i. Automobile parking must be provided in accordance with the following table.

REQUIRED AUTOMOBILE PARKING	
Use	Required Off-Street Parking Spaces (min)
RESIDENTIAL	
All:	
1st 3 dwelling units	none
4th+ dwelling units	1 per 1 du after 3rd du
NONRESIDENTIAL	
All:	
Under 15,000 SF	none
15,000+ SF	subject to a parking study

- iv. All parking lots must be graded and drained to collect, retain and infiltrate surface water on-site by applying low impact development practices and standards.
- v. Continuous curbing or parking blocks of no less than 6 inches in height must be installed around the edge of all parking lots. Curbing must have openings to allow drainage to enter and percolate through landscaped areas.

- iv. Mechanical Automobile Lifts
- a) Mechanical automobile lifts may be used to meet the required parking requirement (Sec. 610.C.3.a.) when the mechanical automobile lift design allows for access to a specific vehicle on demand.
 - b) One mechanical lift parking space is equivalent to one standard parking space when calculating a project's required parking (Sec. 610.C.3.a.).
 - c) The mechanical automobile lift must be fully enclosed in a structure.

- v. Lighting
- Parking area lighting must meet Sec. 7B.X (Parking and Pedestrian Area Lighting).

- vi. Electric Vehicle Charging Stations
- a) Electric vehicle charging equipment, including pedestals, bollards, or cables must not adversely affect building elements or encroach into drive aisles or pedestrian walkways.
 - b) Anchorage of either ground-mounted or wall-mounted electric vehicle charging equipment must meet the requirements of the California Building or Residential Code as applicable per occupancy, and the provisions of the manufacturer's installation instructions.
 - c) Electric vehicle charging equipment must be designed and installed in compliance with the California Electrical Code (Art. 625) and must be incorporated into load calculations of all new or existing electrical services as a continuous load.
 - d) Transformers and other utility equipment associated with electric vehicle chargers must be screened from the public right-of-way according to Sec. 620.C. (Frontage Screens).

- vii. Landscaping
- Parking lots must be landscaped and screened in accordance with Sec. 7B.X (Parking Lots).

- c. Parking Structure Screening
1. Applicability
- Applies to all structures that include exposed above-grade parking structure facades located within 30 feet of a street lot line.
2. Standards
- i. Screened parking structure facades cannot be used to meet an active depth requirement (Sec. 4C.X) and must meet the frontage standards required by the applicable Frontage Module (Part 4B).
 - ii. All exposed above-grade parking structure facades located within 30 feet of a street-lot line must be screened with a permanent structure that meets the following standards:



Could be LESS than previously required

CODE STUDIO 8 | 9 | 2023

SITE RULES

PARKING & ACCESS (AUTOMOBILE PARKING)

SMALLER than
previously required

5. Dimensions

i. Parking Spaces

- a) Parking spaces must meet the following minimum dimensions.

PARKING SPACE DIMENSIONS				
Parking Space		Dimension	Parking Space Type	
Type	Angle		Standard	Tandem
Perpendicular and Angled	30°-90°	Width	9'-0"	9'-0"
		Depth	18'-0"	33'-0"
Parallel	0°	Width	8'-0"	n/a
		Depth	24'-0"	n/a

ii. Parking Bays and Drive Aisles

- a) Parking bays and drive aisles must meet the following minimum dimensions.

PARKING BAY & DRIVE AISLE DIMENSIONS								
Parking Space	One-Way Drive Aisle				Two-Way Drive Aisle			
	Double Loaded		Single Loaded		Double Loaded		Single Loaded	
Angle	Aisle Width	Bay Width	Aisle Width	Bay Width	Aisle Width	Bay Width	Aisle Width	Bay Width
0° (Parallel)	10'-0"	26'-0"	10'-0"	18'-0"	20'-0"	36'-0"	20'-0"	28'-0"
30°	16'-0"	49'-8"	16'-0"	32'-10"	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
45°	18'-0"	56'-3"	18'-0"	37'-2"	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
60°	20'-0"	60'-3"	20'-0"	40'-2"	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
90°	24'-0"	60'-0"	24'-0"	42'-0"	24'-0"	60'-0"	24'-0"	42'-0"

Part 6 | Site

- iv. All parking lots must be graded and drained to collect, retain and infiltrate surface water on-site by applying low impact development practices and standards.
- v. Continuous curbing or parking blocks of no less than 6 inches in height must be installed around the edge of all parking lots. Curbing must have openings to allow drainage to enter and percolate through landscaped areas.

5. Dimensions

i. Parking Spaces

- a) Parking spaces must meet the following minimum dimensions.

PARKING SPACE DIMENSIONS				
Parking Space		Dimension	Parking Space Type	
Type	Angle		Standard	Tandem
Perpendicular and Angled	30°-90°	Width	9'-0"	9'-0"
		Depth	18'-0"	33'-0"
Parallel	0°	Width	8'-0"	n/a
		Depth	24'-0"	n/a

ii. Parking Bays and Drive Aisles

- a) Parking bays and drive aisles must meet the following minimum dimensions.

PARKING BAY & DRIVE AISLE DIMENSIONS								
Parking Space	One-Way Drive Aisle				Two-Way Drive Aisle			
	Double Loaded		Single Loaded		Double Loaded		Single Loaded	
Angle	Aisle Width	Bay Width	Aisle Width	Bay Width	Aisle Width	Bay Width	Aisle Width	Bay Width
0° (Parallel)	10'-0"	26'-0"	10'-0"	18'-0"	20'-0"	36'-0"	20'-0"	28'-0"
30°	16'-0"	49'-8"	16'-0"	32'-10"	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
45°	18'-0"	56'-3"	18'-0"	37'-2"	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
60°	20'-0"	60'-3"	20'-0"	40'-2"	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
90°	24'-0"	60'-0"	24'-0"	42'-0"	24'-0"	60'-0"	24'-0"	42'-0"

- b) Where a parking space abuts a landscaped island, the front 2 feet of the required parking space length may overhang the landscaped island, provided that a wheel stop with a minimum height of 6 inches is provided.

iii. Tandem Spaces

- a) Automobiles may be parked in tandem in a private parking area serving a residential use, where the tandem parking is not more than 2 cars in depth.
- b) Tandem parking is not allowed for recreational vehicles or guest parking provided as part of a private parking area serving a residential use.

6-26 Zoning & Development Code | Pomona, California

DRAFT July 24, 2023

Part 6 | Site

iv. Mechanical Automobile Lifts

- a) Mechanical automobile lifts may be used to meet the required parking requirement (Sec. 610.C.3.a.) when the mechanical automobile lift design allows for access to a specific vehicle on demand.
- b) One mechanical lift parking space is equivalent to one standard parking space when calculating a project's required parking (Sec. 610.C.3.a.).
- c) The mechanical automobile lift must be fully enclosed in a structure.

v. Lighting

Parking area lighting must meet Sec. 7B.X (Parking and Pedestrian Area Lighting).

vi. Electric Vehicle Charging Stations

- a) Electric vehicle charging equipment, including pedestals, bollards, or cables must not adversely affect building elements or encroach into drive aisles or pedestrian walkways.
- b) Anchorage of either ground-mounted or wall-mounted electric vehicle charging equipment must meet the requirements of the California Building or Residential Code as applicable per occupancy, and the provisions of the manufacturer's installation instructions.
- c) Electric vehicle charging equipment must be designed and installed in compliance with the California Electrical Code (Art. 625) and must be incorporated into load calculations of all new or existing electrical services as a continuous load.
- d) Transformers and other utility equipment associated with electric vehicle chargers must be screened from the public right-of-way according to Sec. 620.C. (Frontage Screens).

vii. Landscaping

Parking lots must be landscaped and screened in accordance with Sec. 7B.X (Parking Lots).

c. Parking Structure Screening

1. Applicability

Applies to all structures that include exposed above-grade parking structure facades located within 30 feet of a street lot line.

2. Standards

- i. Screened parking structure facades cannot be used to meet an active depth requirement (Sec. 4C.X) and must meet the frontage standards required by the applicable Frontage Module (Part 4B).
- ii. All exposed above-grade parking structure facades located within 30 feet of a street lot line must be screened with a permanent structure that meets the following standards:

DRAFT July 24, 2023

Pomona, California | Zoning & Development Code 6-27



SITE RULES

PARKING & ACCESS (AUTOMOBILE PARKING)

NEW feature

610.C. Automobile Parking

1. Intent

- To help ensure automobile parking areas and structures are designed to create safe, comfortable and attractive environments for users and pedestrians, while also mitigating negative environmental effects through landscaping and surface design.
- To reduce parking demand, support the use of alternative forms of transportation, promote reuse and redevelopment of existing buildings, reduce the overall cost of construction and development and increase the overall efficiency and use of taxable land within the city.

2. Applicability

- All uses established in accordance with Part 5 (Use).
- When provided, all on-site parking areas must meet the following requirements.

3. Standards

a. Required Parking

1. General

- Automobile parking must be provided in accordance with the following table.

REQUIRED AUTOMOBILE PARKING	
Use	Required Off-Street Parking Spaces (min)
RESIDENTIAL	
All:	
1st 3 dwelling units	none
4th+ dwelling units	1 per 1 du after 3rd du
NONRESIDENTIAL	
All:	
Under 15,000 SF	none
15,000+ SF	subject to a parking study

- When the application of these regulations results in the requirement of a fractional automobile parking space, fractions of $\frac{1}{2}$ or more are counted as 1 space.

DRAFT July 24, 2023

Pomona, California | Zoning & Development Code 6-21

- The extent to which the project meets the anticipated transportation demand without placing an unreasonable burden on public infrastructure, such as the availability of transit and on-street parking facilities within the neighborhood.

3. Substituting Required Automobile Parking

See Part 5 (Use).

iv. Mechanical Automobile Lifts

- Mechanical automobile lifts may be used to meet the required parking requirement (Sec. 610.C.3.a.) when the mechanical automobile lift design allows for access to a specific vehicle on demand.
- One mechanical lift parking space is equivalent to one standard parking space when calculating a project's required parking (Sec. 610.C.3.a.).
- The mechanical automobile lift must be fully enclosed in a structure.

- Nonresidential uses subject to a parking study (Sec. 78.X) may substitute up to 20% of their projected automobile parking spaces with ride-share pick-up/drop-off spaces.

- Residential uses may substitute up to 10% of the required automobile parking with ride-share pick-up/drop-off spaces.

4. Shared Parking

To minimize underutilized parking spaces, the total number of required automobile parking spaces may be reduced when an applicant demonstrates that automobile parking spaces can be shared among multiple uses and sites. The parking strategy must meet all of the following criteria:

- A shared parking facility must be located within a 660-foot (1/8th of a mile) walking distance of each participating use.
- Participating uses must have mutually exclusive periods of peak parking demand.
- The shared parking strategy will sufficiently alleviate the demand for the specified number of required parking spaces.

DRAFT July 24, 2023

Pomona, California | Zoning & Development Code 6-23

- All parking lots must be graded and drained to collect, retain, and infiltrate surface water on-site by applying low-impact development practices and standards.

- Continuous curbing or parking blocks of no less than 6 inches in height must be installed around the edge of all parking lots. Curbing must have openings to allow drainage to enter and percolate through landscaped areas.

	0° (Parallel)	10°-0"	25°-0"	10°-0"	18°-0"	20°-0"	36°-0"	20°-0"	28°-0"
30°	16'-0"	49'-8"	16'-0"	32'-10"	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
45°	18'-0"	56'-3"	18'-0"	37'-2"	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
60°	20'-0"	60'-3"	20'-0"	40'-2"	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
90°	24'-0"	60'-0"	24'-0"	42'-0"	24'-0"	60'-0"	24'-0"	42'-0"	

- Where a parking space abuts a landscaped island, the front 2 feet of the required parking space length may overhang the landscaped island, provided that a wheel stop with a minimum height of 6 inches is provided.

iii. Tandem Spaces

- Automobiles may be parked in tandem in a private parking area serving a residential use, where the tandem parking is not more than 2 cars in depth.
- Tandem parking is not allowed for recreational vehicles or guest parking provided as part of a private parking area serving a residential use.

6-26 Zoning & Development Code | Pomona, California

DRAFT July 24, 2023

iv. Mechanical Automobile Lifts

- Mechanical automobile lifts may be used to meet the required parking requirement (Sec. 610.C.3.a.) when the mechanical automobile lift design allows for access to a specific vehicle on demand.
- One mechanical lift parking space is equivalent to one standard parking space when calculating a project's required parking (Sec. 610.C.3.a.).
- The mechanical automobile lift must be fully enclosed in a structure.

v. Lighting

Parking area lighting must meet Sec. 78.X (Parking and Pedestrian Area Lighting).

vi. Electric Vehicle Charging Stations

- Electric vehicle charging equipment, including pedestals, bollards, or cables must not adversely affect building elements or encroach into drive aisles or pedestrian walkways.
- Anchorage of either ground-mounted or wall-mounted electric vehicle charging equipment must meet the requirements of the California Building or Residential Code as applicable per occupancy, and the provisions of the manufacturer's installation instructions.
- Electric vehicle charging equipment must be designed and installed in compliance with the California Electrical Code (Art. 625) and must be incorporated into load calculations of all new or existing electrical services as a continuous load.
- Transformers and other utility equipment associated with electric vehicle chargers must be screened from the public right-of-way according to Sec. 620.C. (Frontage Screens).

vii. Landscaping

Parking lots must be landscaped and screened in accordance with Sec. 78.X (Parking Lots).

c. Parking Structure Screening

1. Applicability

Applies to all structures that include exposed above-grade parking structure facades located within 30 feet of a street lot line.

2. Standards

- Screened parking structure facades cannot be used to meet an active depth requirement (Sec. 4C.X) and must meet the frontage standards required by the applicable Frontage Module (Part 4B).
- All exposed above-grade parking structure facades located within 30 feet of a street-lot line must be screened with a permanent structure that meets the following standards:

DRAFT July 24, 2023

Pomona, California | Zoning & Development Code 6-27



Incorporates ORDINANCE 4330

SITE RULES

PARKING & ACCESS (AUTOMOBILE PARKING)

WHY?

- SMALLER BUILDINGS ON WALKABLE BLOCKS
- LOWER HOUSING COSTS

610.C. Automobile Parking

1. Intent

- To help ensure automobile parking areas and structures are designed to be attractive environments for users and pedestrians, and to minimize negative environmental effects through landscaping and other measures.
- To reduce parking demand, support the use of a variety of transportation modes, and encourage reuse and redevelopment of existing buildings, streets, and public spaces to increase the overall efficiency of the transportation system.

2. Applicability

- All uses established in accordance with Part 5 (Use and Development).
- When provided, all on-site parking areas must meet the standards of this section.

3. Standards

a. Required Parking

1. General

- Automobile parking must be provided in accordance with the following table:

REQUIRED AUTOMOBILE PARKING	
Use	Requirement
RESIDENTIAL	
All	
1st-3 dwelling units	
4th+ dwelling units	1 per dwelling unit
NONRESIDENTIAL	
All	
Under 15,000 SF	
15,000+ SF	Subject to the standards of this section.

- When the application of these regulatory standards results in a fractional parking space, fractions of 1/2 or less shall be rounded down, and fractions of 3/4 or more shall be rounded up.

DRAFT July 24, 2023

Pomona, California | Zoning & Development Code 6-21

DRAFT July 24, 2023

Pomona, California | Zoning & Development Code 6-23

6-25 Zoning & Development Code | Pomona, California

DRAFT July 24, 2023

DRAFT July 24, 2023

Pomona, California | Zoning & Development Code 6-27



SITE RULES

PARKING & ACCESS (MOTOR VEHICLE AREAS)

CONTENTS

Part 1. Introductory Provisions	1-1
Sec. 100. Legal Requirements.....	1-2
Sec. 110. Orientation.....	1-6
Part 2. Summary of Zoning Districts	2-1
Sec. 200. Zoning Districts.....	2-2
Part 3. Form	3-1
Part 3A. Form Introduction	3-3
Sec. 300. Orientation.....	3-4
Sec. 310. General Provisions.....	3-7
Part 3B. Form Modules	3-9
Sec. 320. House Form Modules.....	3-10
Sec. 330. Low-Rise Form Modules.....	3-16
Sec. 340. Mid-Rise Form Modules.....	3-22
Sec. 350. Special Form Modules.....	3-26
Part 3C. Form Rules	3-33
Sec. 360. Lot Size.....	3-34
Sec. 370. Coverage.....	3-36
Sec. 380. Amenity.....	3-41
Sec. 390. Building.....	3-44
Part 4. Frontage	4-1
Part 4A. Frontage Introduction	4-3
Sec. 400. Orientation.....	4-4
Sec. 410. General Provisions.....	4-5
Part 4B. Frontage Modules	4-11
Sec. 420. Neighborhood Yard Frontage Modules.....	4-12
Sec. 430. Multi-Unit Frontage Modules.....	4-16
Sec. 440. General Frontage Modules.....	4-18
Sec. 450. Shopfront Frontage Modules.....	4-22
Sec. 460. Special Frontage Modules.....	4-24

Part 4C. Frontage Rules	4-31
Sec. 470. Build-To.....	4-32
Sec. 480. Parking Location.....	4-43
Sec. 490. Landscaping.....	4-45
Sec. 4100. Transparency.....	4-52
Sec. 4110. Entrances.....	4-67
Sec. 4120. Ground Story.....	4-77

Part 5. Use	5-1
Part 5A. Use Introduction	5-3
Sec. 500. General Provisions.....	5-4
Part 5B. Use Modules	5-7
Sec. 510. Use Modules.....	5-8
Sec. 520. Allowed Uses.....	5-11
Part 5C. Use Rules	5-19
Sec. 530. Use Definitions.....	5-20
Sec. 540. Use Standards.....	5-45
Sec. 550. Accessory Uses and Structures.....	5-62
Sec. 560. Temporary Uses and Structures.....	5-69

Part 6. Site	6-1
Part 6A. Site Introduction	6-3
Sec. 600. General Provisions.....	6-4
Part 6B. Site Rules	6-7
Sec. 610. Parking & Access.....	6-8
Sec. 620. Landscaping & Screening.....	6-39
Sec. 630. Signs.....	6-67
Sec. 640. Environmental Protection.....	6-67

Part 7. Alternate Typologies	7-1
Part 7A. Alternate Typologies Introduction	7-3
Sec. 700. General Provisions.....	7-4
Part 7B. Alternate Typologies	7-7
Sec. 710. Open Lot.....	7-8
Sec. 720. Manufactured Housing Park.....	7-14
Part 7C. Alternate Typology Rules	7-19
Sec. 730. Alternate Typology Rules.....	7-20

PART. 6B. SITE RULES

Sec. 610. Parking & Access	6-8
610.A. Vehicle Access.....	6-8
610.B. Pedestrian Access.....	6-12
610.C. Automobile Parking.....	6-21
610.D. Motor Vehicle Use Areas	6-32
610.E. Bicycle Parking.....	6-35
Sec. 620. Landscaping & Screening	6-39
620.A. Parking Lots.....	6-39
620.B. Transition Buffers.....	6-41
620.C. Frontage Screens.....	6-48
620.D. Structural Screens.....	6-54
620.E. Fence & Wall Standards.....	6-58
620.F. Planting Standards.....	6-62
620.G. Retaining Walls.....	6-65
Sec. 630. Signs	6-67
Sec. 640. Environmental Protection	6-67
640.A. Outdoor Lighting.....	6-67
640.B. Recycling and Solid Waste Disposal.....	6-71
640.C. Floodplains.....	6-73
640.D. Operational Performance Standards.....	6-73

SITE RULES

PARKING & ACCESS (MOTOR VEHICLE AREAS)

Sec. 310. General Provisions

310.A. Form Intent

The intent of Part 3 is to regulate the placement, scale, and intensity of buildings and structures in order to ensure building forms are compatible with their context and promote project community goals.

310.B. Form Applicability

1. General

All projects filed after the effective date of this Zoning & Development Code must comply with the Form Module standards in Part 3, as further specified below. For vested rights, see Sec. 13.X (Continued Development).

2. Project Activities

a. Categories of Form rules apply to a project based on what types of project activities are proposed, as shown in the table below. Typically, more than one project activity will apply to a proposed project (for example, an addition that expands an existing use includes both new construction and a use modification).

Form Rule Categories		Project Activities					
		New Construction	Addition	Site Modification	Facade Modification	Change of Use	Maintenance & Repair
Sec. 360.	Lot Size	●	○	●	○	○	○
Sec. 370.	Coverage	●	○	●	○	○	○
Sec. 380.	Amenity	●	●	●	○	○	○
Sec. 390.	Building	●	○	○	○	○	○
Sec. 620.E.	Fences & Walls	●	○	○	○	○	○
Sec. 610.C.	Required Parking	●	●	○	○	○	○

● = Standards may apply ○ = Standards are not applicable

b. Project activities are defined in Sec. 1400.X. (Project Activities).

Site Rule Categories

		Project Activities						
		New Construction	Addition	Site Modification	Facade Modification	Change of Use	Renovation	Maintenance & Repair
Sec. 610.A.	Vehicle Access	●	○	●	○	○	○	○
Sec. 610.B.	Pedestrian Access	●	○	●	○	○	○	○
Sec. 610.C.	Automobile Parking	●	●	●	○	○	○	○
Sec. 610.D.	Motor Vehicle Use Areas	●	●	●	○	○	○	○
Sec. 610.E.	Bicycle Parking	●	●	●	○	○	○	○
Sec. 620.A.	Parking Lots	●	○	●	○	○	○	○
Sec. 620.A.	Transition Buffers	●	○	○	○	○	○	○
Sec. 620.C.	Frontage Screens	●	○	●	○	●	○	○
Sec. 620.D.	Structural Screens	●	○	○	○	○	○	○
Sec. 620.E.	Fence & Wall Standards	●	○	●	○	●	●	○
Sec. 620.F.	Planting Standards	●	●	●	○	○	○	○
Sec. 620.G.	Retaining Walls	●	●	●	○	○	○	○
Sec. 630.	Signs	●	○	●	○	●	●	○
Sec. 640.A.	Outdoor Lighting	●	○	●	●	○	●	○
Sec. 640.B.	Recycling and Solid Waste Disposal	●	○	●	●	○	●	○
Sec. 640.C.	Floodplains	●	●	●	○	○	○	○
Sec. 640.D.	Operational Performance Standards	●	●	●	●	●	●	●

● = Standards may apply ○ = Standards are not applicable

a. Project activities are defined in Sec. 1400.X. (Project Activities).

2. Project Activities

Categories of Site rules apply to a project based on what types of project activities are proposed, as shown in the table below. Typically, more than one project activity will apply to a proposed project (for example, an addition that expands an existing use includes both new construction and a use modification).

use definitions in order to regulate and on surrounding property as a

b. Any combination of uses within the use standards of an

Department Code must comply with further specified below. For existing development, see

of project activities are the project activity will apply to a use modification).

Project Activities		Project Activities					
		New Construction	Addition	Site Modification	Facade Modification	Change of Use	Maintenance & Repair
Sec. 610.A.	Vehicle Access	●	○	●	○	○	○
Sec. 610.B.	Pedestrian Access	●	○	●	○	○	○
Sec. 610.C.	Automobile Parking	●	●	●	○	○	○
Sec. 610.D.	Motor Vehicle Use Areas	●	●	●	○	○	○
Sec. 610.E.	Bicycle Parking	●	●	●	○	○	○
Sec. 620.A.	Parking Lots	●	○	●	○	○	○
Sec. 620.A.	Transition Buffers	●	○	○	○	○	○
Sec. 620.C.	Frontage Screens	●	○	●	○	●	○
Sec. 620.D.	Structural Screens	●	○	○	○	○	○
Sec. 620.E.	Fence & Wall Standards	●	○	●	○	●	○
Sec. 620.F.	Planting Standards	●	●	●	○	○	○
Sec. 620.G.	Retaining Walls	●	●	●	○	○	○
Sec. 630.	Signs	●	○	●	○	●	○
Sec. 640.A.	Outdoor Lighting	●	○	●	●	○	○
Sec. 640.B.	Recycling and Solid Waste Disposal	●	○	●	●	○	○
Sec. 640.C.	Floodplains	●	●	●	○	○	○
Sec. 640.D.	Operational Performance Standards	●	●	●	●	●	●

● = Standards may apply ○ = Standards are not applicable

a. Project activities are defined in Sec. 1400.X. (Project Activities).

activity must meet all applicable Site standards within the Section. This general applicability may be further specified for each standard in the applicability provisions for each standard. Project applicability may also be modified by Sec. XX. (Nonconformities). Where a category of Site rules is listed as not applicable in the table above, no standards apply to that Site rule category apply to the project activity.

Form Rules

Site Rules

SITE RULES

PARKING & ACCESS (MOTOR VEHICLE AREAS)

**NEW drive-throughs
NO LONGER allowed**

<p>Part 6 Site</p> <p>610.D. Motor Vehicle Use Areas</p> <p>1. Intent</p> <p>To ensure motor vehicle use areas are designed in a manner that does not detract from the safety, comfort, or enjoyment of users of neighboring lots or the public realm.</p> <p>2. Applicability</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Motor vehicle use area design standards apply to portions of a lot designed and intended for use by motor vehicles, including areas to be used by motor vehicles for circulation, maneuvering, loading, staging, queuing, service areas and areas to be used for the sale or storage of motor vehicles. b. Parking lots and parking structures are excluded from motor vehicle use area design standards. For parking lots and parking structure design standards see <i>Sec. 7B.X. (Parking Area Design)</i>. c. Freight loading area standards apply to all freight loading areas on-site. d. Loading space standards do not apply to change-of-use projects. e. Drive-through standards apply to any improved and expanded drive-through facility. <p>3. Standards</p> <p>a. General</p> <p>1. Location</p> <p>Motor vehicle use areas cannot be located in a primary street or side street yard.</p> <p>2. Paving</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i. All vehicle use areas must be constructed with an all-weather surface. An all-weather surface includes compacted asphaltic paving or Portland cement paving at least 6 inches thick. ii. Alternative materials such as porous asphalt, porous concrete, permeable interlocking concrete pavers, permeable pavers, decomposed granite, crushed rock, gravel, or restrained systems (a plastic or concrete grid system confined on all sides to restrict lateral movement, and filled with gravel or grass in the voids) may be allowed if demonstrated that the materials will be properly maintained. Proper maintenance includes ensuring that materials are kept and regularly scheduled maintenance is provided to retain parking lot functionality. iii. Alternate paving materials are subject to the following standards: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a) Paving materials located in a designated fire apparatus access road must be approved by the LA County Fire Department. b) Permeable interlocking concrete pavers and permeable pavers must have a minimum thickness of 80 mm (3.14 inches). <p>6-32 Zoning & Development Code Pomona, California DRAFT July 24, 2023</p>	<p>Part 6 Site</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> c) If plantings are an element of the alternative paving material, the irrigation system cannot utilize potable water except for plant establishment. d) Products and underlying drainage material must be installed per manufacturers' specifications. Sub-grade soils must be compacted as required per the product installation specifications. e) Decomposed granite, crushed rock and gravel are only allowed for parking areas serving 1 or 2 parking spaces. iv. All parking lots must be graded and drained to collect, retain and infiltrate surface water on-site by applying low impact development practices and standards. v. Continuous curbing or parking blocks of no less than 6 inches in height must be installed around the edge of all parking lots. Curbing must have openings to allow drainage to enter and percolate through landscaped areas. <p>3. Buffer/Screening</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i. A Transition Buffer may be required between the motor vehicle use area and a common lot line. See <i>Transition Buffer (Sec. 7B.X)</i>. ii. A Frontage Screen may be required between the motor vehicle use area and a street lot line. See <i>Frontage Screen (Sec. 7B.X)</i>. <p>4. Lighting</p> <p>Motor vehicle use area lighting must meet <i>Sec. 7B.X. (Parking and Pedestrian Area Lighting)</i>.</p> <p>b. Loading</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1. A loading area is not required. If determined necessary by the Development Services Director, adequate space must be made available on-site for the unloading and loading of goods, materials, items or stock for delivery and shipping. 2. With the exception of alleys and areas specifically designated by the City for loading and unloading activities are not allowed on a public street. 3. Loading and unloading activities cannot encroach on or interfere with the use of sidewalks, drive aisles, stacking spaces, or parking lots. <p>c. Drive-Through Facilities</p> <p>New construction drive-through facilities are not permitted on any site in any zoning district. Improvements and expansions of existing drive-through facilities must meet the standards defined in <i>Sec. XX. (Nonconformities)</i>.</p> <p>4. Measurement</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. For lot line determination, see <i>Sec. 14.X. (Lot Line Designation)</i>. b. For frontage yard designation, see <i>Sec. 14.X. (Yard Designation)</i>. <p>Pomona, California Zoning & Development Code 6-33</p>	<p>Part 6 Site</p> <p>5. Relief</p> <p>A change to a motor vehicle use area standard of up to 10% may be requested in accordance with <i>Sec. 13.X. (Adjustments)</i>.</p> <p>c. Drive-Through Facilities</p> <p>New construction drive-through facilities are not permitted on any site in any zoning district. Improvements and expansions of existing drive-through facilities must meet the standards defined in <i>Sec. XX. (Nonconformities)</i>.</p> <p>6-34 Zoning & Development Code Pomona, California DRAFT July 24, 2023</p>
--	---	---



SITE RULES

PARKING & ACCESS (MOTOR VEHICLE AREAS)

WHY?

- REDUCES EMISSIONS
- IMPROVES PEDESTRIAN SAFETY

Part 6 | Site

610.D. Motor Vehicle Areas

1. Intent

To ensure comfort and safety for all users.

2. Application

a. Motor vehicle areas shall be designed to accommodate the maximum vehicle load and weight.

b. Parking areas shall be designed to accommodate the maximum vehicle load and weight.

c. Freight areas shall be designed to accommodate the maximum vehicle load and weight.

d. Loading areas shall be designed to accommodate the maximum vehicle load and weight.

e. Drive areas shall be designed to accommodate the maximum vehicle load and weight.

3. Standards

a. General

1. Use of motor vehicle areas shall be limited to the purposes for which they are approved by the LA County Fire Department.

2. Motor vehicle areas shall be designed to accommodate the maximum vehicle load and weight.

a) Motor vehicle areas shall be designed to accommodate the maximum vehicle load and weight approved by the LA County Fire Department.

b) Permeable interlocking concrete pavers and permeable pavers must have a minimum thickness of 80 mm (3.14 inches).

a. For lot line determination, see Sec. 14.X. (Lot Line Designation).

b. For frontage yard designation, see Sec. 14.X. (Yard Designation).



SITE RULES

PARKING & ACCESS (BICYCLE PARKING)

CONTENTS

Part 1. Introductory Provisions	1-1
Sec. 100. Legal Requirements.....	1-2
Sec. 110. Orientation.....	1-6
Part 2. Summary of Zoning Districts	2-1
Sec. 200. Zoning Districts.....	2-2
Part 3. Form	3-1
Part 3A. Form Introduction	3-3
Sec. 300. Orientation.....	3-4
Sec. 310. General Provisions.....	3-7
Part 3B. Form Modules	3-9
Sec. 320. House Form Modules.....	3-10
Sec. 330. Low-Rise Form Modules.....	3-16
Sec. 340. Mid-Rise Form Modules.....	3-22
Sec. 350. Special Form Modules.....	3-26
Part 3C. Form Rules	3-33
Sec. 360. Lot Size.....	3-34
Sec. 370. Coverage.....	3-36
Sec. 380. Amenity.....	3-41
Sec. 390. Building.....	3-44
Part 4. Frontage	4-1
Part 4A. Frontage Introduction	4-3
Sec. 400. Orientation.....	4-4
Sec. 410. General Provisions.....	4-5
Part 4B. Frontage Modules	4-11
Sec. 420. Neighborhood Yard Frontage Modules.....	4-12
Sec. 430. Multi-Unit Frontage Modules.....	4-16
Sec. 440. General Frontage Modules.....	4-18
Sec. 450. Shopfront Frontage Modules.....	4-22
Sec. 460. Special Frontage Modules.....	4-24

Part 4C. Frontage Rules	4-31
Sec. 470. Build-To.....	4-32
Sec. 480. Parking Location.....	4-43
Sec. 490. Landscaping.....	4-45
Sec. 4100. Transparency.....	4-52
Sec. 4110. Entrances.....	4-67
Sec. 4120. Ground Story.....	4-77

Part 5. Use	5-1
Part 5A. Use Introduction	5-3
Sec. 500. General Provisions.....	5-4
Part 5B. Use Modules	5-7
Sec. 510. Use Modules.....	5-8
Sec. 520. Allowed Uses.....	5-11
Part 5C. Use Rules	5-19
Sec. 530. Use Definitions.....	5-20
Sec. 540. Use Standards.....	5-45
Sec. 550. Accessory Uses and Structures.....	5-62
Sec. 560. Temporary Uses and Structures.....	5-69

Part 6. Site	6-1
Part 6A. Site Introduction	6-3
Sec. 600. General Provisions.....	6-4
Part 6B. Site Rules	6-7
Sec. 610. Parking & Access.....	6-8
Sec. 620. Landscaping & Screening.....	6-39
Sec. 630. Signs.....	6-67
Sec. 640. Environmental Protection.....	6-67

Part 7. Alternate Typologies	7-1
Part 7A. Alternate Typologies Introduction	7-3
Sec. 700. General Provisions.....	7-4
Part 7B. Alternate Typologies	7-7
Sec. 710. Open Lot.....	7-8
Sec. 720. Manufactured Housing Park.....	7-14
Part 7C. Alternate Typology Rules	7-19
Sec. 730. Alternate Typology Rules.....	7-20

PART. 6B. SITE RULES

Sec. 610. Parking & Access	6-8
610.A. Vehicle Access.....	6-8
610.B. Pedestrian Access.....	6-12
610.C. Automobile Parking.....	6-21
610.D. Motor Vehicle Use Areas.....	6-32
610.E. Bicycle Parking.....	6-35
Sec. 620. Landscaping & Screening	6-39
620.A. Parking Lots.....	6-39
620.B. Transition Buffers.....	6-41
620.C. Frontage Screens.....	6-48
620.D. Structural Screens.....	6-54
620.E. Fence & Wall Standards.....	6-58
620.F. Planting Standards.....	6-62
620.G. Retaining Walls.....	6-65
Sec. 630. Signs	6-67
Sec. 640. Environmental Protection	6-67
640.A. Outdoor Lighting.....	6-67
640.B. Recycling and Solid Waste Disposal.....	6-71
640.C. Floodplains.....	6-73
640.D. Operational Performance Standards.....	6-73

● = Standards may apply ○ = Standards are not applicable

Where a category of Site rules is listed as generally applicable in the table above, the project activity must meet all applicable Site standards within the Section. This general applicability may be further specified for each standard in the applicability provisions for each Site standard. Project applicability may also be modified by Sec. XX. (Nonconformities). Where a category of Site rules is listed as not applicable in the table above, no standards from that Site rule category apply to the project activity.



SITE RULES

PARKING & ACCESS (BICYCLE PARKING)

NOT required for residential projects with **LESS** than 4 units

610.E. Bicycle Parking

1. Intent

To promote bicycling as an alternative to automobile transportation and to help ensure safe, secure, accessible, and convenient storage of bicycles for all users.

2. Applicability

- All uses established in accordance with Part 5 (Use).
- Projects with less than 5 dwellings units are not required to provide short or long-term bicycle parking.
- Dwellings units with individually accessed private garages are not required to provide long-term bicycle parking.

3. Standards

a. Required Bicycle Parking Spaces

- Bicycle parking must be provided in accordance with the following table.

REQUIRED BICYCLE PARKING		
Use	Short-Term Sec. 610.E.3.b.2	Long-Term Sec. 610.E.3.b.3
RESIDENTIAL		
All:		
1st 3 Dwelling Units	none	none
4th-25th Dwelling Unit	1 per 10 du (2 min)	1 per 1 du
26th-100th Dwelling Unit	1 per 15 du (2 min)	1 per 1.5 du
101st-200th Dwelling Unit	1/20 du (2 min)	1 per 2 du
201st + Dwelling Units	1/40 du (2 min)	1 per 4 du
ASSEMBLY		
All Assembly, Except:	1 per 10,000 SF, (2 min)	1 per 5,000 SF, (2 min)
College or University	1 per 500 SF or 1 per 50 fixed seats whichever is greater, (2 min)	1 per 1,000 SF or 1 per 100 fixed seats whichever is greater, (2 min)
OPEN SPACE & RECREATION		
All Open Space & Recreation, Except:	1 per 10,000 SF, (2 min)	none
Indoor Recreation, Commercial	1 per 5,000 SF, (2 min)	1 per 10,000 SF, (2 min)
Sports Arena & Stadium	1 per 500 SF or 1 per 50 fixed seats whichever is greater, (2 min)	1 per 1,000 SF or 1 per 100 fixed seats whichever is greater, (2 min)
INFRASTRUCTURE		
All	none	none

REQUIRED BICYCLE PARKING		
Use	Short-Term Sec. 610.E.3.b.2	Long-Term Sec. 610.E.3.b.3
GENERAL COMMERCIAL		
All General Commercial, Except:	1 per 10,000 SF, (2 min)	1 per 10,000 SF, (2 min)
Food and Beverage, All	1 per 2,500 SF, (2 min)	1 per 5,000 SF, (2 min)
Entertainment Venue, All	1 per 350 SF or 1 per 50 fixed seats whichever is greater, (2 min)	1 per 700 SF or 1 per 100 fixed seats whichever is greater, (2 min)
General Office	1 per 10,000 SF, (2 min)	1 per 5,000 SF, (2 min)
AUTO-ORIENTED COMMERCIAL		
All	1 per 10,000 SF, (2 min)	1 per 10,000 SF, (2 min)
PRODUCTION-ORIENTED INDUSTRIAL		
All	1 per 10,000 SF, (2 min)	1 per 10,000 SF, (2 min)
DISTRIBUTION-ORIENTED INDUSTRIAL		
All	1 per 10,000 SF, (2 min)	1 per 10,000 SF, (2 min)
FULFILLMENT-ORIENTED INDUSTRIAL		
All	1 per 10,000 SF, (2 min)	1 per 10,000 SF, (2 min)
WASTE-ORIENTED INDUSTRIAL		
All	none	none
URBAN AGRICULTURAL		
All	none	none

- When the application of these regulations results in the requirement of a fractional bicycle parking space, fractions of 1/2 or more are counted as 1 space.

b. Bicycle Facilities

1. General

- Bicycle parking must consist of bicycle racks that support the bicycle frame at two points.
- Racks must allow for the bicycle frame and at least one wheel to be locked to the rack.
- If bicycles can be locked to each side of the rack, each side can be counted as a required space.
- Spacing of bicycle racks must provide clear and maneuverable access.
- Bicycle parking spaces must be located on paved or pervious, dust-free surface with a slope no greater than 3%. Surfaces cannot be gravel, landscape stone, or wood chips. Racks must be securely anchored to a permanent surface.
- Bicycle parking spaces must be a minimum of 2 feet wide and 6 feet long.

a. Required Bicycle Parking Spaces

- Bicycle parking must be provided in accordance with the following table.

REQUIRED BICYCLE PARKING		
Use	Short-Term Sec. 610.E.3.b.2	Long-Term Sec. 610.E.3.b.3
RESIDENTIAL		
All:		
1st 3 Dwelling Units	none	none
4th-25th Dwelling Unit	1 per 10 du (2 min)	1 per 1 du
26th-100th Dwelling Unit	1 per 15 du (2 min)	1 per 1.5 du
101st-200th Dwelling Unit	1/20 du (2 min)	1 per 2 du
201st + Dwelling Units	1/40 du (2 min)	1 per 4 du
ASSEMBLY		
All Assembly, Except:	1 per 10,000 SF, (2 min)	1 per 5,000 SF, (2 min)
College or University	1 per 500 SF or 1 per 50 fixed seats whichever is greater, (2 min)	1 per 1,000 SF or 1 per 100 fixed seats whichever is greater, (2 min)
OPEN SPACE & RECREATION		
All Open Space & Recreation, Except:	1 per 10,000 SF, (2 min)	none
Indoor Recreation, Commercial	1 per 5,000 SF, (2 min)	1 per 10,000 SF, (2 min)
Sports Arena & Stadium	1 per 500 SF or 1 per 50 fixed seats whichever is greater, (2 min)	1 per 1,000 SF or 1 per 100 fixed seats whichever is greater, (2 min)
INFRASTRUCTURE		
All	none	none



SITE RULES

PARKING & ACCESS (BICYCLE PARKING)

MORE required for more
INTENSE assembly uses

610.E. Bicycle Parking

1. Intent

To promote bicycling as an alternative to automobile transportation and to help ensure safe, secure, accessible, and convenient storage of bicycles for all users.

2. Applicability

- All uses established in accordance with Part 5 (Use).
- Projects with less than 5 dwellings units are not required to provide short or long-term bicycle parking.
- Dwellings units with individually accessed private garages are not required to provide long-term bicycle parking.

3. Standards

a. Required Bicycle Parking Spaces

- Bicycle parking must be provided in accordance with the following table.

REQUIRED BICYCLE PARKING		
Use	Short-Term Sec. 610.E.3.b.2	Long-Term Sec. 610.E.3.b.3
RESIDENTIAL		
All:		
1st 3 Dwelling Units	none	none
4th-25th Dwelling Unit	1 per 10 du (2 min)	1 per 1 du
26th-100th Dwelling Unit	1 per 15 du (2 min)	1 per 1.5 du
101st-200th Dwelling Unit	1/20 du (2 min)	1 per 2 du
201st + Dwelling Units	1/40 du (2 min)	1 per 4 du
ASSEMBLY		
All Assembly, Except:	1 per 10,000 SF, (2 min)	1 per 5,000 SF, (2 min)
College or University	1 per 500 SF or 1 per 50 fixed seats whichever is greater, (2 min)	1 per 1,000 SF or 1 per 100 fixed seats whichever is greater, (2 min)
OPEN SPACE & RECREATION		
All Open Space & Recreation, Except:	1 per 10,000 SF, (2 min)	none
Indoor Recreation, Commercial	1 per 5,000 SF, (2 min)	1 per 10,000 SF, (2 min)
Sports Arena & Stadium	1 per 500 SF or 1 per 50 fixed seats whichever is greater, (2 min)	1 per 1,000 SF or 1 per 100 fixed seats whichever is greater, (2 min)
INFRASTRUCTURE		
All	none	none

Part 6 | Site

REQUIRED BICYCLE PARKING		
Use	Short-Term Sec. 610.E.3.b.2	Long-Term Sec. 610.E.3.b.3
GENERAL COMMERCIAL		
All General Commercial, Except:	1 per 10,000 SF, (2 min)	1 per 10,000 SF, (2 min)
Food and Beverage, All	1 per 2,500 SF, (2 min)	1 per 5,000 SF, (2 min)
Entertainment Venue, All	1 per 350 SF or 1 per 50 fixed seats whichever is greater, (2 min)	1 per 700 SF or 1 per 100 fixed seats whichever is greater, (2 min)
General Office	1 per 10,000 SF, (2 min)	1 per 5,000 SF, (2 min)
AUTO-ORIENTED COMMERCIAL		
All	1 per 10,000 SF, (2 min)	1 per 10,000 SF, (2 min)
PRODUCTION-ORIENTED INDUSTRIAL		
All	1 per 10,000 SF, (2 min)	1 per 10,000 SF, (2 min)
DISTRIBUTION-ORIENTED INDUSTRIAL		
All	1 per 10,000 SF, (2 min)	1 per 10,000 SF, (2 min)
FULFILLMENT-ORIENTED INDUSTRIAL		
All	1 per 10,000 SF, (2 min)	1 per 10,000 SF, (2 min)
WASTE-ORIENTED INDUSTRIAL		
All	none	none
URBAN AGRICULTURAL		
All	none	none

- When the application of these regulations results in the requirement of a fractional bicycle parking space, fractions of 1/2 or more are counted as 1 space.

b. Bicycle Facilities

1. General

- Bicycle parking must consist of bicycle racks that support the bicycle frame at two points.
- Racks must allow for the bicycle frame and at least one wheel to be locked to the rack.
- If bicycles can be locked to each side of the rack, each side can be counted as a required space.
- Spacing of bicycle racks must provide clear and maneuverable access.
- Bicycle parking spaces must be located on paved or pervious, dust-free surface with a slope no greater than 3%. Surfaces cannot be gravel, landscape stone, or wood chips. Racks must be securely anchored to a permanent surface.
- Bicycle parking spaces must be a minimum of 2 feet wide and 6 feet long.

6-36 Zoning & Development Code | Pomona, California

DRAFT July 24, 2023

a. Required Bicycle Parking Spaces

- Bicycle parking must be provided in accordance with the following table.

REQUIRED BICYCLE PARKING		
Use	Short-Term Sec. 610.E.3.b.2	Long-Term Sec. 610.E.3.b.3
RESIDENTIAL		
All:		
1st 3 Dwelling Units	none	none
4th-25th Dwelling Unit	1 per 10 du (2 min)	1 per 1 du
26th-100th Dwelling Unit	1 per 15 du (2 min)	1 per 1.5 du
101st-200th Dwelling Unit	1/20 du (2 min)	1 per 2 du
201st + Dwelling Units	1/40 du (2 min)	1 per 4 du
ASSEMBLY		
All Assembly, Except:	1 per 10,000 SF, (2 min)	1 per 5,000 SF, (2 min)
College or University	1 per 500 SF or 1 per 50 fixed seats whichever is greater, (2 min)	1 per 1,000 SF or 1 per 100 fixed seats whichever is greater, (2 min)
OPEN SPACE & RECREATION		
All Open Space & Recreation, Except:	1 per 10,000 SF, (2 min)	none
Indoor Recreation, Commercial	1 per 5,000 SF, (2 min)	1 per 10,000 SF, (2 min)
Sports Arena & Stadium	1 per 500 SF or 1 per 50 fixed seats whichever is greater, (2 min)	1 per 1,000 SF or 1 per 100 fixed seats whichever is greater, (2 min)
INFRASTRUCTURE		
All	none	none

DRAFT July 24, 2023

Pomona, California | Zoning & Development Code 6-35



SITE RULES

PARKING & ACCESS (BICYCLE PARKING)

More SECURE
bicycle parking

610.E. Bicycle Parking

Part 6 | Site

Part 6 | Site

REQUIRED BICYCLE PARKING

Use Short-Term Long-Term

3. Long-Term Bicycle Parking

- i. Long-term bicycle parking offers a secure and weather protected place to park bicycles for employees, residents, commuters, and other visitors who generally stay at a site for several hours.
- ii. Long-term bicycle parking must be covered, include a bicycle repair station, and include at least one of the following:
 - a) A locked room;
 - b) A bicycle locker;
 - c) An area enclosed by a fence with a locked gate;
 - d) An area within view of an attendant or security guard or monitored by a security camera; or
 - e) An area visible from employee work areas.
- iii. The bicycle parking area must be located on-site or in an area within 200 feet of the building it serves.

vii. Bicycle parking must be provided in a well-lit area.

2. Short-Term Bicycle Parking

- i. Short-term bicycle parking must be publicly accessible and be located on-site or no more than 100 feet of the building it serves.
- ii. Short-term bicycle parking may be located within the public right-of-way subject to review and approval by the Public Works Director.
- iii. Business operators or property owners who choose to install bicycle parking within the public right-of-way are responsible for maintaining the racks.
- iv. Any site located within 500 feet of a City-funded bicycle corral may count up to 2 bicycle parking spaces within the bicycle corral towards their required short-term bicycle parking.

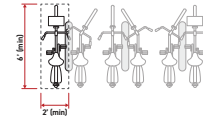
3. Long-Term Bicycle Parking

- i. Long-term bicycle parking offers a secure and weather protected place to park bicycles for employees, residents, commuters, and other visitors who generally stay at a site for several hours.
- ii. Long-term bicycle parking must be covered, include a bicycle repair station, and include at least one of the following:
 - a) A locked room;
 - b) A bicycle locker;
 - c) An area enclosed by a fence with a locked gate;
 - d) An area within view of an attendant or security guard or monitored by a security camera; or
 - e) An area visible from employee work areas.
- iii. The bicycle parking area must be located on-site or in an area within 200 feet of the building it serves.

Part 6 | Site

4. Measurement

- a. When the application of these regulations results in the requirement of a fractional bicycle parking space, fractions of $\frac{1}{2}$ or more are counted as 1 space.
- b. Distance is measured in walking distance from the nearest point of the bicycle rack to the primary entrance of the use served.
- c. Bicycle parking space width and length are measured as shown in the image below:



5. Relief

A change to a parking standard of up to 10% may be requested in accordance with Sec. 13.X (Adjustments).

DRAFT July 24, 2023

Pomona, California | Zoning & Development Code 6-35

6-36 Zoning & Development Code | Pomona, California

DRAFT July 24, 2023

DRAFT July 24, 2023

Pomona, California | Zoning & Development Code 6-37

6-38 Zoning & Development Code | Pomona, California

DRAFT July 24, 2023



SITE RULES

PARKING & ACCESS (BICYCLE PARKING)

WHY?

- REDUCE BARRIERS TO BIKING
- IMPROVE VIABILITY OF ACTIVE TRANSPORTATION OPTIONS





QUESTIONS OR COMMENTS?



SECTION 6

[Next Steps]



SCHEDULE

NEXT STEPS

✓ PC Code Meeting 1 (7.26) Code Overview

→ **Public Comment (7.23 - 8.24) 7 Engagement Sessions**

✓ PC Code Meeting 2 (8.9) Code Design Tools (Form, Frontage + Site)

→ **PC Code Meeting 3 (8.23) Code Use Tools and Decisions (Use + Admin)**



UPCOMING COMMUNITY MEETING TOPIC

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
30	31	1	2	3	4	5
6	7	8	9	10	11	12
13	14	15	16	17	18	19
20	21	22	23	24	25	26
27	28	29	30	31	1	2



SMALL BUSINESS English #1	Tonight August 1, 2023	6:30pm	The Village Conference Center Entrance 4 1460 E. Holt Ave Pomona CA 91767
RESIDENTIAL #1 English/Spanish	Saturday, August 5, 2023	10am	Palomares Park Community Center 499 E Arrow Hwy Pomona, CA 91767
SMALL BUSINESS Spanish #2	Tuesday, August 8, 2023	6:30pm	The Village Conference Center Entrance 4 1460 E. Holt Ave Pomona, CA 91767



SESSION	DATE	TIME	LOCATION
DESIGN #1 English/Spanish	Tuesday, August 15, 2023	6pm	DA Center for the Arts 252 S Main St D Pomona, CA 91766
USES #1 English/Spanish	Wednesday, August 16, 2023	6pm	Palomares Park Community Center 499 E Arrow Hwy, Pomona, CA 91767
RESIDENTIAL #2 English/Spanish	Saturday, August 19, 2023	10am	Philadelphia Elementary School 600 E Philadelphia St, Pomona, CA 91766





QUESTIONS OR COMMENTS?



ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS?

HOW TO CONTACT US

Zoning Code Update | Pomona, CA

www.pomonaca.gov/codeupdate

OUR CITY GOVERNMENT BUSINESS

Contacts

For Questions or Comments regarding the Zoning Code Update please contact:

- **Alina Barron**, Associate Planner
alina.barron@pomonaca.gov
(909) 802-7729

To Stay Involved & Join our Community Contact List please contact:

- **Monica Montanez**, Community Health Worker
monica.montanez@pomonaca.gov
(909) 643-4950

City Of Pomona
505 South Garey Avenue,
Pomona, California

City Hall Hours
Monday–Thursday: 7:30 AM–6:00 PM
Friday: Closed